

LIBRARY PUBLISHING DIRECTORY



LIBRARY PUBLISHING COALITION

LIBRARY PUBLISHING DIRECTORY 2023

**EDITED BY
THE LIBRARY PUBLISHING COALITION
DIRECTORY COMMITTEE**



235 PEACHTREE STREET NE, SUITE 400
ATLANTA, GA 30303-1400

LIBRARYPUBLISHING.ORG

CONTACT@LIBRARYPUBLISHING.ORG

CC BY 4.0 2023 BY LIBRARY PUBLISHING COALITION

ISBN: 978-1-7341189-1-9 (PRINT)

ISBN: 978-1-7341189-8-8 (EPUB)

ISBN: 978-1-7341189-9-5 (EPDF)

Production by Knowledgeworks Global Ltd.

Printing by Sheridan

CONTENTS

Introduction

vii

How to read an entry

xii

LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

Asbury Theological Seminary	2
Atla	4
Boston College Libraries	7
Cal Poly Humboldt	9
Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo	12
California State University, Northridge	14
Carnegie Mellon University	16
Claremont Colleges	18
Clemson University Press	20
Cleveland State University	22
Columbia University	24
Cornell University	27
Dartmouth University	29
Duke University	31
East Carolina University	34
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University	36
Emory University	39
Florida International University	42
Florida State University	44
Georgetown University	46
Georgia Southern University	48
Gonzaga University	50
Grand Valley State University	52
Illinois Wesleyan University	55
Indiana University Bloomington	57
Indiana University-Purdue University Indianapolis	61
Kansas State University	63
Kennesaw State University	66
Loyola University Chicago	68
Mason Publishing Group	70
McGill University	73
McMaster University	76
Memorial University of Newfoundland	78
Middle Tennessee State University	80
Northwestern Illinois University	83
Northwestern University	85
Ohio State University	88
Penn State University	90
Pepperdine University	93

Pitt Open Library Publishing	96
Private Academic Library Network of Indiana (PALNI)	99
Purdue University Libraries	102
Queen's University	105
Rice University	107
Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey	109
Simon Fraser University	111
SUNY Geneseo	114
Swarthmore College	117
Syracuse University	119
Temple University	121
The Ozarks Studies Institute at Missouri State University	124
The University of Texas at Arlington	127
Toronto Metropolitan University	130
Touro University	132
Tulane University	134
UMass Chan Medical School	137
UNC Greensboro	140
Université de Montréal	142
Université Laval	144
University of Alberta	146
University of Arizona	149
University of Central Florida	152
University of Chicago	154
University of Cincinnati	156
University of Colorado Boulder	159
University of Delaware Library, Museums and Press	161
University of Florida	163
University of Houston	166
University of Illinois Chicago	169
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign	171
University of Iowa	174
University of Louisville	177
University of Massachusetts Amherst	180
University of Miami	183
University of Michigan	185
University of Minnesota	188
University of Montana	191
University of Nebraska-Lincoln	193
University of Nevada, Las Vegas	195
University of New Orleans	198
University of North Carolina at Charlotte	200
University of North Texas	202
University of Oklahoma	205
University of Ottawa / Université d'Ottawa	207

University of Regina	210
University of South Florida	212
University of St. Augustine for Health Sciences	214
University of Tennessee, Knoxville	217
University of Texas at Austin	219
University of the Pacific	221
University of Virginia	223
University of Washington	226
University of Windsor	229
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee	231
Utah State University	233
Vanderbilt University	235
Villanova University	237
Virginia Commonwealth University	239
Virginia Tech	242
VIVA	245
Washington University in St. Louis	246
Wayne State University	248
West Virginia University	251
Western University	253
Western Washington University	256
Winona State University	258
York University	260

LIBRARIES OUTSIDE NORTH AMERICA

Berlin Universities Publishing	263
Cardiff University	266
Durban University of Technology	269
Federal Institute for Vocational Education and Training (BIBB)	271
Forschungszentrum Jülich GMBH	273
Free University of Bozen-Bolzano	275
Friedrich-Alexander-Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg (FAU)	277
Georg-August-Universität Göttingen	280
Griffith College	283
Hamburg State and University Library Carl von Ossietzky	285
Heidelberg University	288
Hibernia College	291
Institute of Art, Design, + Technology	293
Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia Queensland (IPWEAQ)	295
Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)	298
Kassel University	301
LSE Press	304
Maynooth University	307
National Library of Australia	309

Public library „Stefan Prvovenčani”	311
Royal Danish Library	313
Russian State Library	315
Scottish Universities Press	318
State Public Scientific Technological Library of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences	320
Technical University of Munich	323
Technological University Dublin	326
The City Library of Pancevo	328
TIB Open Publishing	331
TU Wien	333
UCL	335
Ukrainian State University of Science and Technologies (USUST)	338
Universiti Malaysia Kelantan	341
University Basel	343
University College Cork	345
University for Development Studies	347
University of Bamberg	349
University of Bern	351
University of Cape Town	353
University of Edinburgh	355
University of Fribourg	358
University of Graz	360
University of Huddersfield Press	362
University of Konstanz	364
University of Leicester	366
University of Namibia	368
University of Sussex Open Press	371
University of Westminster Press	372
University of Zagreb Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences	375
UWE Bristol	377
White Rose University Press	379
ZB MED – Information Centre for Life Sciences	382

INTRODUCTION

Welcome to the tenth annual *Library Publishing Directory*, the most comprehensive resource detailing the wide range of scholarly publishing activities in libraries across the United States and the world. Compiled by the Library Publishing Coalition (LPC), the *Directory* provides a detailed overview of the diverse library publishing landscape, sharing the activities, technologies, developments, organizational structures, strategic partnerships, and priorities of library publishers worldwide. While the LPC is a membership organization, membership is not required for inclusion in the *Directory*; participation is open to any library engaged in scholarly publishing.

The survey that produces the data for the *Library Publishing Directory* underwent significant revision in spring of 2022. LPC organized a task force including representation from library publishers and university presses in libraries to streamline the survey, while retaining access to the key data points of interest to the community. As a result, the time to complete the survey was significantly reduced. This also means that survey results have changed, and some survey responses may not be comparable to previous years. However, all key components of the survey remain intact.

This year's *Directory* features the continuation of the partnership between the LPC and the International Federation of Library Associations (IFLA) Library Publishing Special Interest Group (LibPub SIG), which began in 2021. This collaboration furthers our mutual engagement with the international community of library publishers. Submissions were sought from libraries and library consortia across the globe to include in both the *Library Publishing Directory* and IFLA's Global Library Publishing Map (<https://lib-pub.org/>). The goal of this database is to document more fully the publishing activities to which IFLA's member libraries contribute, thus facilitating a global community of interest and support.

Entries in the *Library Publishing Directory* constitute one of the most comprehensive research datasets for institutions looking at trends in library publishing. In this year's edition, we feature the work of 159 library publishers across the globe. As in past years, the majority of submissions are from North America. However, this year's *Directory* also includes 56 institutions from Australia, Austria, China, Croatia, Denmark, Germany, Ghana, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Italy, Malaysia, Namibia, Russia, Serbia, South Africa, Switzerland, Ukraine, and the United Kingdom.

As was the case last year, submitters were provided the option of completing either an abbreviated or full survey. The shorter survey, completed by 6% of respondents, captured basic summary information about the library and its publishing program. The long-form survey asked for more details about

publication types, output quantities for some types of publications, publishing partners, services offered, software and platforms utilized, staffing, and funding; 94% of respondents chose to submit this version. Only responses from the long-form survey appear in this *Directory* or the trend analysis below, though all institutions completing either brief or long-form responses will appear in the IFLA Global Library Publishing Map.

The LPC Directory Committee oversees the collection of data and authoring processes, including distributing the survey, analyzing the data provided by respondents, proofreading submissions, and preparing for print production. This year's Directory Committee was chaired by Karen Stoll Farrell (Indiana University, Bloomington) and included Jody Bailey (Emory University), Briana Knox (University of North Texas), Ryan Otto (Kansas State University), Ted Polley (Indiana University–Purdue University Indianapolis), and Nicholas Wojcik (University of Oklahoma). Ann Okerson and Grace Liu from IFLA's LibPub SIG worked in close collaboration with the LPC Directory Committee to support international participation. Melanie Schlosser and Nancy Adams (Educopia Institute) facilitated and provided administrative and technical support.

GENERAL DEMOGRAPHICS

As in previous years, the overwhelming majority of respondents are from academic libraries, with 92% reporting this institution type. This year, 73% of respondents reported that their program is established, a slight increase over last year's 68%, while 23% report their program as early. Just over half of respondents ($n = 80$) report that their program was established before 2010; similar to the 2022 survey, 68% of respondents report that their programs have been in operation for at least a decade.

Open access remains a priority for most reporting library publishers, as 85% defined open access as central to their mission, with 58% of respondents reporting that all of their publications are open access and 31% reporting that most of their publications are open access.

ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

The numbers reported for the organizational structure of library publishing are consistent with last year. This year, 70% of respondents reported that their services are centralized within a unit or department in the library (60% in 2022), and 18% reported that their services are distributed across units within the library (22% in 2022). The number of library publishers that reported working with an advisory or editorial board was 41, up from 34 in 2022 and 28 in 2021.

Since 2013, the *Library Publishing Directory* has asked library publishers to report the sources of their funding. Every year thus far, the majority of respondents have reported that at least some of their funding comes from their library's operating

budget. This trend continued in 2023 with 84% of respondents reporting the library operating budget as either fully or partially funding their publishing programs. The next most common source of funding is the library materials budget (26%). Other sources of funding included grants (17%), non-library campus budgets (15%), chargebacks/cost sharing (12%), sales revenue (13%), author fees (7%), charitable contributions (7%), and endowment income (7%). About 70 respondents reported only one source of funding, while 78 respondents reported multiple sources.

Staffing of library publishing programs continues to vary, with a small number of large programs reporting very large staff. In 2023, 28% of respondents reported employing graduate students, and 29% noted that they employ undergraduate students. These numbers indicate a slight increase in student employment from 2022. The median numbers of professional and paraprofessional staff involved in library publishing activity was 2 FTE (151 respondents to this question) and 3 total staff (147 respondents).

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES AND DISCIPLINARY SPECIALTIES

The most common material types reported in 2023 were journals (89%), conference papers and proceedings (80%), theses and dissertations (75%), educational resources (66%), and monographs (60%). Under half of respondents (46%) reported publishing datasets. Other material types reported include gray literature, newsletters, multimedia, expansive digital publications, and databases.

This year saw a slight increase in the total number of journals published by all respondents (1,282) and a decrease in the total number of monographs (1,240). The majority of journals published by respondents are peer-reviewed (917), and just under half are faculty-created journals.

Library publishing programs continue to support a broad range of disciplinary specialties representing fields across the sciences, social sciences, and humanities. Education and history continue to be the top reported disciplinary specialties among respondents, with 41 and 37 respondents respectively. The next most commonly cited discipline was law, but it was a distant third (17 respondents).

PARTNERSHIPS

Library publishers continue to report that they have partnerships with faculty (79%) and other departments or programs within their institutions (84%). Over half of the respondents reported partnerships with students, with 57% working with graduate students and 44% working with undergraduates.

The majority of respondents (76%) represent the only publishing unit administered by their library, while slightly less than a quarter have other publishing units within their libraries. At the institutional level, 57% of

respondents reported that their unit is one of multiple publishing units at their parent institution, and 41% reported that they are the only publishing unit at their parent institution.

A majority of respondents (57%) indicated that they are willing to work with an external partner, provided there is tie to their institution. This is down significantly from 2022 when 68% of respondents indicated the same willingness. Additionally, 22% of respondents indicated a willingness to work with any external partner, which represents a continued increase in these types of partnerships from 2022 (19%) and 2021 (13%).

PLATFORMS AND TECHNOLOGY

The most commonly reported media types supported by library publishers are text (95%), images (71%), video (59%), data (58%), and audio (55%). Other reported media types include multimedia or interactive content, concept maps or other visualizations, and modeling.

Open Journal Systems (50%), DSpace (33%), and bepress Digital Commons (28%) continue to be the most widely used platforms in the library publishing space. This result is consistent with years past, with the exception of a slight increase in Pressbooks usage, which could correspond to library publishers' increased interest in open educational resources.

The majority of respondents (86%) indicated that they either use or are considering some form of digital preservation. The most common approach to digital preservation is the use of an in-house system, with 30% of respondents reporting this method. Other commonly used preservation platforms are Amazon S3 (20%), LOCKSS (18%), PKP Preservation Network (17%), CLOCKSS (16%), and Portico (11%).

SERVICES OFFERED BY LIBRARY PUBLISHERS

Library publishers provide a wide suite of services to their publishing partners. Over 80% of respondents provide copyright support and DOI assignment. Over half provide metadata services (71%), author advisory services (66%), training (66%), ISSN registry (64%), hosting of supplemental content (60%), cataloging (56%), and analytics (55%). The decline in the number of library publishers providing digitization services holds steady with 49% of respondents in 2023 identifying it as one of their services. This percentage is the same as in 2022, when just under half of respondents reported this service. As recently as 2016, 82% of library publishers reported providing digitization services. Fewer than 10% of respondents reported offering budget preparation or business model development services.

POLICIES

The policies section is newly added this year and expands on information collected last year about diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI). This year, data collection was expanded to include multiple types of potential policies and to ask for information about which policies library publishing programs may use as reference points or which they believe represent best practices. This year, information gathered determined that library publishers have implemented a wide range of policies that guide their programs' work. These policies are set, suggested, or drafted at both the program level and the publication level. The majority of respondents indicated that they have policies in the following areas: accessibility, antiracism, author rights/copyright, authorship/contributorship, compensation/royalty, conflict of interest, DEI, editorial boards, ethics, name changes, open access, and retraction/correction.

ABOUT THE DATA

While the original intent of the *Library Publishing Directory* was to raise the profile of library publishing organizations and to underline the value of this work, over the course of time the collected directories have become a unique record of the changing nature of the field, both in the activities pursued and the participants involved.

In 2021, the LPC Directory Committee and the LPC Research Committee collaborated on the release of a new resource for researchers interested in the field of library publishing: the *Library Publishing Directory* research dataset (<https://librarypublishing.org/lp-directory>).

This resource is primarily composed of the data that underlie the 2014-2023 *Library Publishing Directories* in csv format. Researchers will also find the original survey instrument and data dictionary for each year. For those interested in identifying changes to the survey design, a crosswalk file maps field additions and deletions over time. Finally, a readme file provides descriptive, methodological, and licensing information about the data.

The Library Publishing Coalition plans to update the dataset on a yearly basis so that it can continue to be an evolving picture of the field. Our hope is that this new resource will be a generative contribution to the growing evidence base informing best practice and demonstrating the impact of library publishing services. We look forward to users of this data sharing their findings with the LPC community as a way to understand the data's utility and value.

HOW TO READ AN ENTRY

Collecting and synthesizing the information provided by more than 150 libraries in an evolving and experimental field like library publishing presents numerous challenges. Even in this tenth edition, we are refining our approach to data collection and presentation. We are pleased to present what we believe is the most accurate and complete *Directory* to date, but we ask that you continue to bear with minor inconsistencies that appear across entries.

Each of the entries in the *Directory* undergoes minor editing for style and consistency, but we largely leave it up to libraries to present their publishing programs as they see fit. Labeling and categorizing the diverse set of library publishing activities is no easy feat; nor is setting boundaries around funding streams, staffing, and services that bear specifically on library publishing activities.

Respondents were instructed to base their answers on the last twelve months of their library activity, a period covering January 2022 to December 2022. Some survey questions asked for a scaled response. For example, “Which stage best describes your library publishing efforts?” presented respondents with a scale from 1 (Pilot) to 3 (Established). These numbers should help readers interpret program data. Additionally, respondents were free to skip questions, and thus some entries in the *Directory* are more complete than others.

While we aim to present a full picture of the field, the *Directory* does not claim to be comprehensive. The questionnaire we use to collect data for the *Directory* was distributed to major library email lists and forums in the United States and Canada, to some international lists and regional lists in other areas, and directly to representatives of all the libraries featured in previous directories. As in previous years, the majority of entries come from North America, though a growing number of excellent programs from around the world are represented.

Finally, readers will notice the presence of seals next to the title of some entries. These acknowledge the support of our Library Publishing Coalition members and our founding and contributing institutions, which contributed seed funding for the project that founded the organization. To recognize their exceptional contributions, we include profiles of specific publications that current LPC member institutions have nominated. These also give a practical sense of the wide range of types of publications produced.

We look forward to continuing to produce and improve the *Directory* with the input and participation of this vibrant community.



**LIBRARIES IN THE
UNITED STATES AND CANADA**

ASBURY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

B. L. Fisher Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: First Fruits Press

first.fruits@asburyseminary.edu

Primary contact: Robert A. Danielson

Scholarly Communications Librarian

859-858-2351 | robert.danielson@asburyseminary.edu

Website: <https://place.asburyseminary.edu/firstfruits/>

Social media: <https://www.facebook.com/ATSTFirstFruits>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** First Fruits Press reprints and publishes new material relevant to the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition of Asbury Theological Seminary and for the global mission of the Christian Church for the furthering of the Kingdom of God. We view open access publishing as giving back to God the fruit of our work.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Russian

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
 - Number external journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
- Number of inactive journals: 7

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 30

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Wesleyan-Holiness; Christian missions; Christian life; biblical studies; church history

Top publications: *The Asbury Journal* (journal); *The Journal of Inductive Biblical Studies* (journal); *Faith and Philosophy* (journal); *Elementary New Testament Greek* (textbook); *The Demise of the American Holiness Movement* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or program; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Materials related to the Wesleyan-Holiness religious tradition
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; text

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); ISBN registry; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

ATLA

Member Organization | United States

Primary unit: Atla Open Press
connect@atla.com



Primary contact: Christine Fruin
Scholarly Communication & Digital Initiatives Manager
cfruin@atla.com

Website: <https://www.atla.com/learning-engagement/atla-open-press/>

Social media: @yourAtla

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Atla Open Press publishes open access books, journals, and other serials covering subjects at the intersection of librarianship and religious and theological studies that potentially impact libraries, that guide and support innovative library services, that enhance professional development for religious studies and theological librarians, and that represent specialized topics of interest in religion and theology relevant to the work of libraries in supporting the instruction and research.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortia) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 2

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- **Total number of journals published in the past year:** 6
 - **Number external journals:** 3
 - **Number peer-reviewed journals:** 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Librarianship; Teaching of religion and theology; Theological studies

Top publications: *Bivocational and Beyond: Educating for Thriving Multivocational Ministry* (monograph); *Introduction to Theological Libraries* (monograph); *Theological Librarianship* (monograph); *TCB: Technical Services in Religion & Theology* (journal); *Information Literacy and Theological Librarianship: Theory & Praxis* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Works that pertain to librarianship or the support of teaching and learning in religion and/or theology as pertains to information science/librarianship
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; multimedia; text

Software and platforms: OJS; OMP

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; Developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: in-house; Portico

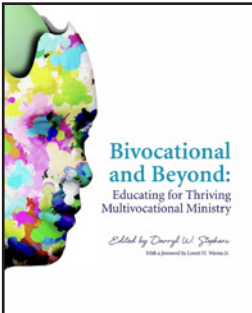
POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Inclusive language policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://books.atla.com/atlapress/about>
 - <https://serials.atla.com/theolib/about>
 - <https://serials.atla.com/tcb/about>
 - <https://atla.libguides.com/atlaopenpress/housestyle>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: We are investigating solutions for hosting supplementary materials and for supporting multimodal publications. We are also in the early development of a centrally managed institutional repository in which our member libraries can host and publish ETDs and other institutional output such as faculty papers and conference papers.

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



Bivocational and Beyond provides a wide range of perspectives on faith, leadership, and learning to equip pastors and theological educators for a future in which multivocational ministry may become the norm.

<https://books.atla.com/atlapress/catalog/book/82>

BOSTON COLLEGE LIBRARIES

O'Neill Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Boston College Scholarly Communications
scholcom-ggroup@bc.edu

Primary contact: Gabriel Feldstein
Digital Publishing and Outreach Specialist
617-552-1652 | feldsteg@bc.edu

Website: <https://ejournals.bc.edu/>

Social media: @BCDigSchol

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Boston College Libraries' publishing program showcases and preserves Boston College's scholarly output in digital form and makes it freely accessible globally.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 13
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 6
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 11
- Number of inactive journals: 9

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Theology; Education; Philosophy; Literature

Top publications: *Dianoia* (journal); *Lumen et Vita* (journal); *Consecuencias* (journal); *International Journal of African Higher Education* (journal); *Elements* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: OJS

Additional services: analytics; cataloging; data visualization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Copyright language provided by PKP in their copyright statement sections

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: The library has begun working with groups of sciences students generally speaking—starting an undergraduate science journal, as well as starting/inviting a longstanding medical humanities journal onto our e-platform. Both are hoping to publish their first articles on OJS shortly.

CAL POLY HUMBOLDT

Cal Poly Humboldt Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: The Press at Cal Poly Humboldt
press@humboldt.edu

Primary contact: Kyle Morgan
Scholarly Communications and Digital Scholarship Librarian
707-826-5602 | kyle.morgan@humboldt.edu

Website: <https://press.humboldt.edu>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Press at Cal Poly Humboldt publishes high-quality scholarly, intellectual, and creative works by or in support of our campus community. The Press supports the Cal Poly Humboldt mission to improve the human condition and our environment by promoting understanding of social, economic, and environmental issues.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Primarily English; occasionally Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions; Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
- Number of inactive journals: 3

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 9
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
 - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Regional; Environmental; Social justice; Open education

Top publications: *History of Humboldt County People and Places* (monograph series); *Spanish I: Beginning Spanish Language and Culture* (textbook); *The American LGBTQ Rights Movement: An Introduction* (textbook); *Humboldt Journal of Social Relations* (journal); *Far Less* (novel)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); Hyrax; Samvera (including Hyku)

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; Developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Archive-It

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement
 - **Links:**
 - <https://digitalcommons.humboldt.edu/about.html>
 - <https://digitalcommons.humboldt.edu/faq.html>
- **Other policies:** Land acknowledgment

CAL POLY, SAN LUIS OBISPO

Robert E. Kennedy Library
Academic Library | United States



Primary contact: Katherine O'Clair
Associate Dean, Library Services
805-756-2690 | koclair@calpoly.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Robert E. Kennedy Library provides digital services to assist and advise the campus community with the creation, open access publication, sharing, and preservation of research, scholarship, and creative activities.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Science; History; Philosophy; Literature; Communications

Top publications: Senior projects; Master's theses; *Symposium* (journal); *Between the Species* (journal); *Focus* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); Islandora; locally developed software; WordPress

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; outreach; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: Archive-It; LOCKSS; MetaArchive

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Authorship/contributorship policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement
 - **Links:**
 - https://guides.lib.calpoly.edu/ld.php?content_id=60089611
 - https://guides.lib.calpoly.edu/ld.php?content_id=46920484
 - https://digitalcommons.calpoly.edu/lib_admin/23/
- **Other policies:** Institutional Repository Collection Development Policy

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, NORTHRIDGE

University Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary contact: Andrew Weiss

Digital Services Librarian

apweiss111@gmail.com

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our objective is to publish CSUN-related journals and original faculty research and data, and to provide a trusted home for master's theses and doctoral dissertations.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
- Number of inactive journals: 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Geography; Disabilities; Taxation; Science (K–12); English

Top publications: *Journal on Technology and Persons with Disabilities* (journal); *The California Geographer* (journal); *The New Journal of Student Research Abstracts* (journal); *Tax Development Journal* (journal); *The Northridge Review* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; Hyrax; OJS; Samvera (including Hyku)

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); outreach

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy; Retraction/correction policy

CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY

Carnegie Mellon University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Library Publishing Service
librarypublishing@andrew.cmu.edu

Primary contact: Rikk Mulligan
Digital Scholarship Strategist
rikk@cmu.edu

Website: <https://lps.library.cmu.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Carnegie Mellon University Libraries Publishing Service (LPS) provides an infrastructure to publish and host born-digital scholarly research and creative products. LPS is part of the emerging innovations the CMU Libraries offer to support the growing digital publishing needs of the CMU community. Our mission is to maximize open and free access to scholarly publications and products in a sustainable fashion for the benefit of the general public.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Datasets; Educational resources; Grey literature; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Humanities (history, English); Social science (psychology); Business and economics; Computer sciences

Top publications: *Encyclopedia of the History of Science (ETHOS)* (journal); *Learning Development Research* (journal); *Negotiation and Conflict Management Research* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We do not work with Carnegie Mellon University (Three Rivers) Press. We do not currently work with ETC Press.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; multimedia; text

Software and platforms: figshare; Janeway; Omeka; Scalar; WordPress

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy

CLAREMONT COLLEGES

Claremont Colleges Library
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Scholarly Communications and Open Publishing
jenniferb@claremont.edu

Primary contact: Jennifer Beamer
Head of Scholarly Communications and Open Publishing

Website: <https://scholarship.claremont.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Claremont Colleges Library provides access to scholarship and journals produced by Pomona College, Claremont Graduate University, Scripps College, Claremont McKenna College, Harvey Mudd College, Pitzer College, Keck Graduate Institute, the Library, and affiliated scholars.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
- Number of inactive journals: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 15

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Physical and mathematical sciences; Life sciences; Social and behavioral sciences; Arts and humanities; Business

Top publications: *Journal of Humanistic Mathematics* (journal); CMC senior undergraduate theses; Scripps senior undergraduate theses; *Performance Practice Review* (journal); Claremont Graduate University doctoral dissertations

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks; Scalar; WordPress

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; data visualization; dataset management; DOI distribution; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); metadata; open URL support; outreach; peer review management

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Retraction/correction policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: The unit has provided growing support for existing publications and alternative/nontraditional publications, and is expanding into open educational resources and textbooks.

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY PRESS

Clemson University Libraries
Academic Library | United States

Primary contact: Alison Mero
Interim Director
864-656-2278 | amero@clemson.edu

Website: <https://www.clemson.edu/press>

Social media: @ClemsonUP; <https://www.facebook.com/ClemsonUP>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Press is a global ambassador for Clemson University, distributing increasingly diverse and impactful scholarship worldwide.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2000
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Charitable contributions; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
 - Number external journals: 8
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 9
- Number of inactive journals: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 18
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 18

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Modernist literature; Music; Beat poets; African American literature; Cooperative extension

Top publications: *Journal of Extension* (journal); *Freedom Beyond Confinement* (monograph); *The Beats: A Teaching Companion* (edited volume); *Unexpected Pleasures* (monograph); *Power of Pastiche* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** OA journals; OERs; works that align with the mission of Cooperative Extension (e.g., gardening manuals, planting guides, professional agricultural publications); scholarly works on literary modernism; music; beat poets; African American literature; English literature more generally
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Editorial board policy; Peer review policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Association of University Presses

CLEVELAND STATE UNIVERSITY

Michael Schwartz Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Collections and Resource Management

Primary contact: Digital Scholarly Publications and Events Administrator
216-875-9734 | b.i.loomis@csuohio.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** EngagedScholarship @ Cleveland State University is a digital repository of the research, scholarly, and creative output of the faculty, staff, and students of CSU, freely accessible to end users worldwide. The material here includes journal articles, books, theses and dissertations, presentations, creative works, and a wide variety of other content types. It reflects an organizational commitment to the collection, stewardship, and dissemination of the intellectual output of CSU.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Chinese

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Total non-student staffing:**
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Journals; Monographs; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 2
 - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: CSU faculty open educational resources (books, resources); *Cleveland State Law Review* (journal); The Cleveland Regional Oral History Collection/All interviews (audio)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; video

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; cataloging; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; print-on-demand

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Open access policy

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Columbia University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Scholarship, Columbia University Libraries
publishing@library.columbia.edu

Primary contact: Jeremiah Mercurio
Interim Director, Digital Scholarship; Head, Humanities & History
publishing@library.columbia.edu

Website: <https://scholcomm.columbia.edu/publishing>

Social media: @ColumbiaDS

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Columbia University Libraries support the creation, discovery, and dissemination of quality open access research in the form of journals, podcasts, working papers, and dynamic digital scholarship projects. We seek collaborations with Columbia-affiliated faculty and students who want to ask new questions, play at the borders of currently canonized fields, open new pathways of inquiry, explore innovative methods, and bring new and traditionally underrepresented voices into conversation.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Arabic; Tibetan; Chinese; Spanish; Portuguese

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 35
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 10
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 25
- Number of inactive journals: 21

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Law; Humanities; Education; Medicine

Top publications: *Women Film Pioneers Project* (encyclopedia); Digital Dante (multimedia digital humanities project); *Voices in Bioethics* (journal); *Consilience: The Journal of Sustainable Development* (journal); *Shoe Leather* (podcast)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
Columbia University Press. The Libraries only recently acquired management responsibility for the press.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Columbia University Press. The Libraries only recently acquired management responsibility for the press.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; concept maps or other visualizations; data; images; modeling; multimedia/interactive content; text; video

Software and platforms: Fedora; locally developed software; OJS; Omeka; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; Archive-It; in-house

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: The library will sustain its current publishing program while we seek to fill staff vacancies. As and when possible, the library will resume its efforts to build an ethical and diverse program, expanding its list of journal and podcast partnerships and engaging with new disciplines within our community. The digital scholarship team is also committed to providing educational resources on topics like ethics in publishing, copyright, and authors rights as well as opportunities to develop editorial, technology, and project-management skills for student and faculty partners who contribute to our scholarly publications.

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



The *Columbia Journal of Gender and Law* publishes interdisciplinary works rooted in feminist inquiry with the aim of promoting dialogue, debate, and awareness that will broaden the very concept of feminism and its relation to the law. *CJGL* is edited and published entirely by students at the Columbia University School of Law and features the writing of noted scholars in feminist jurisprudence including judges, law professors, and law students.

<https://cjgl.cdrrs.columbia.edu/>

CORNELL UNIVERSITY

Cornell University Library
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Cornell University Library Information Technology

Primary contact: Mike Priehs
Lead, Journal Hosting Program
mep324@cornell.edu

Website: <https://www.library.cornell.edu/research-teaching/scholarly-publishing/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** In general, we wish to promote sustainable models of scholarly communications with an emphasis on access, affordability, and scale. Individual services and operations have their own mission statements (Project Euclid, eCommons, CUL journal hosting, Signale).
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2000
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Mathematics; Statistics; Modern German cultural history; International affairs

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; Hyrax; OJS; Samvera (including Hyku)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: HathiTrust; in-house; PKP

DARTMOUTH UNIVERSITY

Dartmouth Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Scholarly Communication, Copyright, and Publishing
dartmouthdigitalcommons@groups.dartmouth.edu

Primary contact: Shawn Martin
Head of Scholarly Communication, Copyright, and Publishing
603-646-2132 | shawn.j.martin@dartmouth.edu

Website: <https://www.library.dartmouth.edu/scholarly-communication>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Dartmouth Library's Scholarly Communication, Copyright, and Publishing program works to help faculty, staff, and students share their scholarship in ways that engage diverse voices, encourage student contribution, and empower the Dartmouth community to build a more equitable and sustainable knowledge ecosystem.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2017
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 2

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text; video

Software and platforms: Dataverse; Digital Commons (bepress); locally developed software; Omeka; Scalar; WordPress

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; outreach; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Name change policy; Open access policy

DUKE UNIVERSITY

Duke University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: ScholarWorks: A Center for Scholarly Publishing at
Duke University Libraries
scholarworks@duke.edu

Primary contact: Liz Milewicz
Co-Director
919-660-5911 | liz.milewicz@duke.edu

Website: <https://scholarworks.duke.edu/>

Social media: @DScholarWorks

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Center's mission is to make scholarly publishing better—more sustainable, fair, and open—with a particular focus on helping Duke researchers realize the creative potential of their scholarly work, increase their reach and impact, and in turn help us all more effectively put knowledge in the service of society.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Philosophy; German studies; Greek, Roman, and Byzantine studies

Top publications: SNCC Digital Gateway (expansive digital publication); Project Vox (expansive digital publication); *Greek, Roman, and Byzantine Studies* (journal); *Andererseits* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Occasional joint consultations on digital publishing projects.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Authors/editors who are members of the Duke University community; individuals willing to contribute to or support our existing publications
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text

Software and platforms: Dataverse; DSpace; Fedora; Hyrax; OJS; Omeka; PubPub; Samvera (including Hyku); WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; business model development; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: Archive-It; CLOCKSS; HathiTrust; in-house; LOCKSS; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Name change policy; Open access policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - Accessibility policy: <https://library.duke.edu/using/policies/repository-accessibility>
 - Author rights/copyright policy: https://provost.duke.edu/sites/default/files/FHB_App_P.pdf (see “Duke University Policy on Intellectual Property Rights”)
 - Authorship/contributorship policy: https://provost.duke.edu/sites/default/files/FHB_App_P.pdf (see “Guidelines for Authorship and Authorship Dispute Resolution”)

- Privacy/confidentiality policy: Data Deposit Agreement,
<https://research.repository.duke.edu/about?locale=en#data-deposit-agreement>
- Open access policy:
https://provost.duke.edu/sites/default/files/FHB_App_P.pdf (see “Policy on Open Access to Research”)
- Deaccession and DMCA Takedown policy:
<https://library.duke.edu/using/policies/dmca-takedown>
- **Other policies:** Deaccession and DMCA Takedown policy

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY

Academic Library Services

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Scholarly Communication
scholarlycomm@ecu.edu

Primary contact: Joseph Thomas
Assistant Director for Collection Management and Scholarly Communication
252-737-2728 | thomasw@ecu.edu

Website: <https://library.ecu.edu/scholarly-communications/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Academic Library Services supports the creation and dissemination of research produced by faculty and students at East Carolina University through The ScholarShip, ECU's institutional repository, and through hosting scholarly journals that are published on Open Journal Systems software.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
- Number of inactive journals: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Library science; Rural education; Engineering

Top publications: *Theory and Practice in Rural Education* (journal); *Engineering Design Graphics Journal* (journal); *North Carolina Libraries* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; text

Software and platforms: Dataverse; DSpace; OJS; Omeka

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry

Digital preservation strategies: LOCKSS; PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy

EMBRY-RIDDLE AERONAUTICAL UNIVERSITY

Hunt Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Scholarly Communication Department

commons@erau.edu

Primary contact: Chip Wolfe

Scholarly Commons Administrator

dbcommon@erau.edu

Website: <https://commons.erau.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Scholarly Commons is an open access digital repository for the research, scholarship, and creative works of the faculty, students, and staff of Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University. By collecting and preserving the University community's research in a single location, Scholarly Commons provides a digital showcase for campus publications, archival materials, library special collections, and other University-related creative works not published elsewhere.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2013
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
- Number of inactive journals: 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 273
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 81

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Aviation safety and security; Aerospace engineering; Forensic science and technology; Aviation; Astrophysics and astronomy

Top publications: Dissertations and theses; Faculty publications; *International Journal of Aviation, Aeronautics, and Aerospace* (journal); *Digital Forensics, Security and Law* (journal); *Journal of Aviation/Aerospace Education and Research* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Conflict of interest policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE for Ethics and Malpractice

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: OER has expanded this year to help students save over 1.5 million dollars in textbook fees.

Future plans: Working on expanding our research data services to include a collaborative workspace and simplified publishing of big data. Also, expanding our OER even more to increase student success.

EMORY UNIVERSITY

Emory University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Emory Center for Digital Scholarship
ecds@emory.edu

Primary contact: Jesse P. Karlsberg
Senior Digital Scholarship Strategist
404-727-5705 | jesse.p.karlsberg@emory.edu

Website: <https://ecds.emory.edu/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/emorycds>; <https://www.facebook.com/EmoryCDS/>; <https://www.instagram.com/emorydigischolar/>;
https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCPTZWC3WPdtBbKk1_qlXcUw;
<https://www.linkedin.com/company/emory-center-for-digital-scholarship/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Emory Libraries mission statement: <https://libraries.emory.edu/about/organizational-framework>
- Emory Center for Digital Scholarship mission statement: <https://ecds.emory.edu/about/index.html>
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1994
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 10
 - **Number of individuals:** 28
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Health sciences; History; Literary studies; Southern studies; Archaeology

Top publications: Apollo 15 Learning Hub (expansive digital project); Slave Voyages (expansive digital project); *Post45* (journal); *Samothrace Mariner* (video learning game); *Southern Spaces* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Publications where Emory faculty, students, or staff are involved. Publications or projects where the topical focus aligns with our program's disciplinary specialties.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Dataverse; Fedora; Hyrax; locally developed software; Manifold; Omeka; Samvera (including Hyku); WordPress

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); metadata; outreach; peer review management; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; HathiTrust

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/ copyright policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://southernspaces.org/submission-guidelines/#section-intellectual-property>
 - <https://atlantastudies.org/submit/>
 - <https://sco.library.emory.edu/etds/policies.html>
 - <https://post45.org/contact-us/>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: In 2020, we launched Emory Digital Collections, our feature-rich digital repository platform using the open source Samvera framework. We are planning the ingest of our existing institutional repository for faculty scholarship, OpenEmory, as well as our ETD repository, Emory Theses and Dissertations, into the larger Emory Digital Collections platform, which will also continue to ingest digital collections from Emory's Stuart A. Rose Manuscript, Archives, and Rare Book Library, among others. The Emory Center for Digital Scholarship is actively seeking partnerships with other institutions and individuals interested in using Readux, a platform for publishing thematic research collections and scholarly editions of digitized books, and OpenTourBuilder, a tool for creating mobile walking, biking, and driving tours, for their own publishing initiatives.

FLORIDA INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY

University Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Digital Collections Center
dcc@fiu.edu

Primary contact: Jill Krefft
Research and Data Repository Coordinator
305-348-6932 | jkrefft@fiu.edu

Website: <https://digitalcommons.fiu.edu>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The mission of the Florida International University publishing program is to provide a set of services and tools to host, provide open access to, and preserve research and scholarship created by members of FIU.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.25
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
- Number of inactive journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Life sciences; Education; Humanities; Medicine and health sciences; Social and behavioral sciences

Top publications: Electronic theses and dissertations (ETD); *South Florida Education Research Conference* (conference proceedings); *Class, Race and Corporate Power* (journal); *Hospitality Review* (journal); student newspaper archives

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs: individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Dataverse; Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; outreach; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: Preservica

FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY

Florida State University Libraries

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Office of Digital Research and Scholarship
lib-digischol@fsu.edu

Primary contact: Devin Soper
Director of the Office of Digital Research and Scholarship
850-645-2600 | dsoper@fsu.edu

Website: <https://publishing.lib.fsu.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Florida State Open Publishing provides publishing services for journals, monographs, open educational resources, and digital scholarship projects. We consult on a variety of scholarly publishing topics and digital research tools and methodologies. We aim to provide open-access publishing expertise, services, and platforms to enhance the scholarly output of Florida State University students, faculty, and staff.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2011
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Student success; Art history

Top publications: *Journal of Postsecondary Student Success* (journal); *Athanor* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library’s parent institution?:** No
- **Program’s openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: Islandora; Manifold; OJS; Omeka; Scalar; WordPress

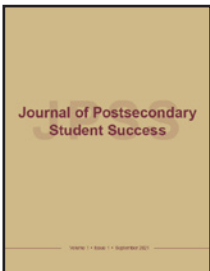
Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; budget preparation; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Archivematica; PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



The Journal of Postsecondary Student Success (JPSS) is a quarterly, open-access, interdisciplinary journal that publishes peer-reviewed research, editorials, and practitioner reports related to student success in higher education. We welcome submissions from both scholars and practitioners from all disciplines that involve student success, institutional effectiveness, and educational policy.

<https://journals.flvc.org/jpss/>

GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY

Georgetown University Library
Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Digital Scholarship and Technology Services
digitalscholarship@georgetown.edu

Primary contact: Suzanne Chase
Head, Digital Scholarship and Technology Services
suzanne.chase@georgetown.edu

Website: <https://www.library.georgetown.edu/digitalgeorgetown>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** DigitalGeorgetown supports the advancement of education and scholarship at Georgetown University and contributes to the expansion of research initiatives, both nationally and internationally. By providing infrastructure, resources, and services, DigitalGeorgetown sustains the evolution from the traditional research models of today to the enriched scholarly communication environment of tomorrow, and it provides context and leadership in developing collaborative opportunities with partners
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; grants; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata

Digital preservation strategies: AP Trust

GEORGIA SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

University Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Institutional Repository Services, Collection Services Department
digitalcommons@georgiasouthern.edu

Primary contact: Beth Burnett
Digital Scholarship Librarian
nburnett@georgiasouthern.edu

Website: <https://digitalcommons.georgiasouthern.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Digital Commons@Georgia Southern is an open-access digital repository that collects, archives, and disseminates the intellectual and creative output of the University's faculty, staff, students, and community partners. Digital Commons hosts contributions from across the campus and the community, including campus documents and publications, faculty and student research, conferences, journals, research data, news, and more.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2013
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 10
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 9
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10
- Number of inactive journals: 9

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Education; Marketing; History; World languages

Top publications: *International Journal for the Scholarship of Teaching and Learning* (journal); *National Youth Advocacy and Resilience Journal* (journal); *Journal of Applied Marketing Theory* (journal); *The Coastal Review* (journal); *Armstrong Undergraduate Journal of History* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://digitalcommons.georgiasouthern.edu/institutional_repository_collection_development_policy.pdf
 - https://digitalcommons.georgiasouthern.edu/ij-sotl/publication_ethics.html
 - https://digitalcommons.georgiasouthern.edu/jamt/publication_ethics.html

GONZAGA UNIVERSITY

Foley Center Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Gonzaga Library Publishing
librarypublishing@gonzaga.edu

Primary contact: Elizabeth Wawrzyniak
Digital Collections Librarian
509-313-3838 | wawrzyniak@gonzaga.edu

Website: <https://press.gonzaga.edu>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/GonzagaPublish>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Hate studies; Servant leadership; Indigenous entrepreneurship

Top publications: *Journal of Hate Studies* (journal); *International Journal of Servant Leadership* (journal); *Indigenous Business and Public Administration* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: OJS; Ubiquity platforms

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Antiracism policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy

GRAND VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

Mary Idema Pew Library Learning and Information Commons
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Collections and Digital Scholarship
scholarworks@gvsu.edu

Primary contact: Jacklyn Rander
Publishing Services Manager
616-331-2623 | randerja@gvsu.edu

Website: <https://scholarworks.gvsu.edu>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** In order to increase visibility and access, Grand Valley State University Libraries provides open access infrastructure and support for the publication of scholarly, educational, and creative works affiliated with GVSU, including journals, open education materials, conference proceedings, and ETDs.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 10
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 9
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 16

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Mathematics; Cross-cultural psychology; Reading; Language arts; Autistic culture

Top publications: *Online Readings in Psychology and Culture* (journal); *Active Calculus* (textbook); ETDs; *Ought: The Journal of Autistic Culture* (journal); *The Foundation Review* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; CLOCKSS; LOCKSS; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Name change policy; Open access policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://scholarworks.gvsu.edu/library_reports/21/
 - <https://www.gvsu.edu/library/idea-inclusion-diversity-equity-and-accessibility-84.htm>
 - <https://www.gvsu.edu/policies/policy.htm?policyId=1BEF5B2E-01A1-0A6C-E2FDBE2C401DA7B2>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: In 2022 the GVSU Libraries continued to grow our open educational resources (OER) publishing capacity as part of a university-funded initiative. The student editorial assistant position we began piloting in 2021 allowed us to provide accessibility editing for OER creators and convert existing OER into more accessible, web-friendly formats. The student editorial assistant also developed a guide to basic coding concepts specifically to support our use of the PreTeXt OER-authoring system (<https://ian-curtis.github.io/gitstarted/>). We continue to support OER creation via PreTeXt Pressbooks, and Digital Commons.

Future plans: OER continue to be a major priority for the GVSU Libraries and the university as a whole, and we are likely to continue expanding and refining our OER publishing support. Our current funding for OER grants and the student editorial position ends in December 2023, so we will be seeking new funding streams and alternate strategies to sustain this work. We are beginning to explore publishing online video collections, including original student works and supporting materials for faculty-created OER. The GVSU Libraries are also involved in the university's ongoing conversation about digital portfolios for students, which may lead to expanded library publishing activities.

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



Ought: The Journal of Autistic Culture is a peer-reviewed, biannual journal that aims to document autistic culture by publishing scholarly and creative works that examine and explore it. *Ought* focuses contributions of the autistic community, celebrating the visual, verbal, and non-verbal accomplishments of autistic scholars, artists, and others.

<https://scholarworks.gvsu.edu/ought/>

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

The Ames Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: The Ames Library

Primary contact: Stephanie Davis-Kahl
University Librarian and Copyright Officer
309-556-3010 | sdaviska@iwu.edu

Website: <https://www.iwu.edu/library>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/theameslibrary>; <https://www.facebook.com/TheAmesLibrary>; <https://instagram.com/theameslibrary/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Ames Library publishing program focuses on disseminating excellent student-authored and peer-reviewed research, scholarship, and creative works, with an emphasis on providing education and outreach on issues related to publishing such as open access, author rights, and copyright.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.25
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 7

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Economics; English

Top publications: *Undergraduate Economic Review* (journal); *Park Place Economist* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: DuraCloud

INDIANA UNIVERSITY BLOOMINGTON

Indiana University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Scholarly Communication
iusw@indiana.edu

Primary contact: Matt Vaughn
Open Publishing Librarian
812-856-6842 | vaughnmr@iu.edu

Website: <https://openscholarship.indiana.edu/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/iulibraries>; <https://www.facebook.com/iulibraries/>;
<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCZaDqBbkeaaX4Rv8xPlfnDw>;
<https://blogs.libraries.indiana.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Scholarly Communication Department at IU Bloomington Libraries provides infrastructure and services to support the IU community in creating, sharing, and preserving their scholarly work. We believe that equitable access to data, research, and information is foundational to the production of knowledge, and are dedicated to supporting this principle within the IU community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5.2
 - **Number of individuals:** 8
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 25
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 15
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number external journals: 9
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 20
- Number of inactive journals: 15

Monograph publishing statistics

- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Folklore; Education

Top publications: *Journal of the Scholarship of Teaching and Learning* (journal); *Studies in Digital Heritage* (journal); *Indiana Magazine of History* (journal); *International Journal of Designs for Learning* (journal); *Indiana University Journal of Undergraduate Research* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
We share resources and expertise with the IU Press, including typesetting services, developer support, and librarian support. We work together to troubleshoot problems, and we seek ways to support each other's projects whenever possible.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** We are interested in expanding our support for work by BIPOC, LGBTQ+, and scholars from the Global South. We are also open to considering publications relating to our established strengths in scholarship on folklore, education, and cultural heritage.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS; Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; copyediting; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Antiracism policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Conflict of interest policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - Accessibility policy: <https://policies.iu.edu/policies/ua-02-americans-disability-act/index.html>
 - Antiracism policy: <https://diversity.iu.edu/doc/anti-racist/antiracist-agenda-framework-final.pdf>
 - Copyright policy: <https://libraries.indiana.edu/iuscholarworks-copyright> ; <https://openscholarship.indiana.edu/iusw-policies#p1>
 - Conflict of interest policy (example from the journal Textual Cultures): <https://scholarworks.iu.edu/journals/index.php/textual/about>
 - Diversity statement: <https://diversity.iu.edu/about/diversity-definition.html>
 - Ethics statement (example from the journal Studies in Digital Heritage): <https://scholarworks.iu.edu/journals/index.php/sdh/Ethics>
 - Peer review policy (example from the journal Studies in Digital Heritage): <https://scholarworks.iu.edu/journals/index.php/sdh/Ethics>
 - Privacy statement (example from the Indiana University Journal of Undergraduate Research): <https://scholarworks.iu.edu/journals/index.php/iujur/about/privacy>
 - Correction policy: <https://openscholarship.indiana.edu/iusw-policies#p6>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE (Committee on Publication Ethics)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: In the past year, we have hired a new scholarly communication librarian, digital publishing librarian, and an open publishing librarian. We have expanded our OER services, and we onboarded one new journal. The scholarly communication librarian manages our institutional repository and assists with our OER program. Our previous scholarly communication librarian now focuses on OER work full-time as the open education librarian. The digital publishing librarian is a new position whose responsibilities are being defined, though the position is expected both to develop and manage a library publishing service for long-form texts and grey literature

and to help bridge the Scholarly Communication department and Indiana University Press. The open publishing librarian's primary role is to support the 50-plus journals published through our open access journal publishing program.

Future plans: In the future, we expect continued growth in all our service areas and further collaboration with the IU Press.

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



International Journal of Designs for Learning is a multidisciplinary, peer-reviewed, open access journal dedicated to publishing descriptions of artifacts, environments, and experiences created to promote and support learning in all contexts by designers in any field. Published semiannually, the journal provides a venue for designers to share their knowledge-in-practice through rich representations of their designs and detailed discussion of decision-making.

<https://scholarworks.iu.edu/journals/index.php/ijdl>

INDIANA UNIVERSITY-PURDUE UNIVERSITY INDIANAPOLIS

University Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Center for Digital Scholarship
digschol@iupui.edu

Primary contact: Ted Polley
Center Director/Digital Publishing Librarian
317-274-8552 | dapolley@iupui.edu

Website: <https://ulib.iupui.edu/digitalscholarship>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The IUPUI University Library Center for Digital Scholarship facilitates open access to knowledge created by IUPUI researchers, students, and affiliated partners; and advocates for open and equitable practices in creating, disseminating, and evaluating scholarship. Our aim is to remove barriers to global participation in a knowledge commons and build a more diverse, equitable, and sustainable system of scholarly communication.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 17
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 11
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number external journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 12
- Number of inactive journals: 8

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Social work; Public health; Law; Community engaged research; Student research

Top publications: *Advances in Social Work* (journal); *Chronicles of Health Impact Assessment* (journal); *ENGAGE!* (journal); *Metropolitan Universities* (journal); *Indiana Law Review* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: PKP Preservation Network

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://ulib.iupui.edu/digitalscholarship/publishing/open_access_journals
 - <https://journals.iupui.edu/index.php/advancesinsocialwork/about>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE Ethical Guidelines for Peer Reviewers v.1, March 2013

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY

Hale Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Center for the Advancement of Digital Scholarship
CADS@ksu.edu

Primary contact: Ryan Otto
Scholarly Communication and Digital Scholarship Librarian
CADS@ksu.edu

Website: <https://lib.k-state.edu/services-support/scholarly-communication/>

Social media: @NewPrairiePress

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Further our land-grant mission by supporting the creation, housing, enabling discovery of, and providing open access to unique and impactful works of research, scholarly, and creative activities, and design created by the K-State community and beyond. Support the success of journals and conferences affiliated with K-State through offering publishing tools, platforms, and services.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 16
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 9
 - Number external journals: 7
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 13
- Number of inactive journals: 6

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Agricultural extension and communications; Education; Health and human sciences; Modern languages

Top publications: *The Art of Being Human: A Textbook for Cultural Anthropology* (OER); *Studies in 20th and 21st Century Literature* (journal); Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station Research Reports (extension research reports); *Crop Adaptation and Improvement for Drought-Prone Environments* (monograph); *Symphony in the Flint Hills Field Journal* (event journal)

PARTNERS

- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
The university's extension publishing. We host the research reports journal for them.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); DSpace; Islandora; Pressbooks

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; Archivematica; CLOCKSS; DuraCloud; LOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/ copyright policy; Open access policy

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



Action research is a common journey for graduate students in education and other human science fields. This book attempts to meet the needs of graduate students, in-service teachers, and any other educators interested in action research and/or self-study. The chapters of this book draw on our collective experiences as educators in a variety of educational contexts, and our roles guiding educators/researchers in various settings. All of our experiences have enabled us to question and refine our own understanding of action research as a process and means for pedagogical improvement.

<https://newprairiepress.org/ebooks/34/>

KENNESAW STATE UNIVERSITY

KSU Library System

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Digital Commons@Kennesaw State University
digitalcommons@kennesaw.edu

Primary contact: Heather Hankins
Supervisor, Institutional Repository
hhankin3@kennesaw.edu

Website: <https://digitalcommons.kennesaw.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Digital Commons@Kennesaw State University began as a way to publish ETDs for the school and has grown to host 31 journals ranging from student journals to international ones. Our mission is to provide low-barrier access to publishing for our community and affiliates, while highlighting the breadth of scholarly and creative activities occurring at Kennesaw State University.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 12
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number external journals: 7
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
- Number of inactive journals: 19

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** We specialize at supporting new journal editors in building their journals.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; training

Digital preservation strategies: no digital preservation services provided

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY CHICAGO

Loyola University Chicago Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Library Systems

lib-sys@luc.edu

Primary contact: Margaret Heller

Digital Services Librarian

mheller1@luc.edu

Website: <https://libraries.luc.edu/digital-services>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University Libraries support a variety of digital services, including helping faculty and students make their work available to a wide audience, hosting journals and conference papers, and creating innovative digital exhibits.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Higher education administration; Social justice

Top publications: *Journal of Critical Scholarship on Higher Education and Student Affairs* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); Omeka; WordPress

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; dataset management; digitization; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; outreach; peer review management

Digital preservation strategies: Preservica

MASON PUBLISHING GROUP

George Mason University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Mason Publishing Group
publish@gmu.edu

Primary contact: Andrew Rouner
Director
703-993-3636 | arouner@gmu.edu

Website: <https://publishing.gmu.edu>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/masonpublishing>; <https://www.instagram.com/gmupress/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Mason Publishing provides services to support the creation, curation, dissemination, and preservation of scholarly, creative, and educational works by and for the Mason community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
While established, the unit is small and vacancies limit activities.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
- Number of inactive journals: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 4

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Virginia regional history; Legal studies

Top publications: *The Trials of Rasmea Odeh: How a Palestinian Guerrilla Gained and Lost U.S. Citizenship* (book); *The Silent Prologue: How Judicial Philosophies Shape Our Constitutional Rights* (book); *World History Connected* (journal); *Playfair: The True Story of the British Secret Agent Who Changed How We See the World* (book); *Journal of Inclusive Postsecondary Education* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; text

Software and platforms: Dataverse; DSpace; OJS; Omeka; OMP; WordPress

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; cataloging; contract/license preparation; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion; HathiTrust

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Editorial board policy; Peer review policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Some of the above policies are guided by the library organization in which the publishing unit is found.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: We are recently fully-staffed in the unit and increasing activities.

Other information: The University Press is part of Mason Publishing Group that also hosts OA journals, provides copyright support and OER development, and manages ETDs and the institutional repository. (It was not listed separately because both are in the same unit.)

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



The mission of the *Journal of Inclusive Postsecondary Education (JIPE)* is to publish original research on the topic of inclusive postsecondary education for students with intellectual and developmental disabilities. JIPE provides a forum for qualitative, single subject, quantitative, and mixed methodological studies conducted in a university, community college, or related post-secondary environment.

<https://journals.gmu.edu/jipe>

MCGILL UNIVERSITY

McGill University Library and Archives
Academic Library | Canada

Primary unit: Digital Initiatives
escholarship.library@mcgill.ca

Primary contact: Jessica Lange
Coordinator, Scholarly Communications
jessica.lange@mcgill.ca

Website: <https://www.mcgill.ca/library/services/scholarly-publishing>



PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** McGill Library and Archives publishes scholarly peer reviewed journals using an open access business model. We achieve this by working closely with our campus community to provide them with publishing services that support their research needs, accommodating multiple levels of scholarship including faculty, graduate students, and undergraduates. We ensure that journals published with us are disseminated worldwide with appropriate infrastructure and that content is accessible on a global scale.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1998
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 15
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 11
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 15
- Number of inactive journals: 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Library and information studies; Education; Health

Top publications: *Seismica* (journal); *McGill Journal of Education* (journal); *International Journal of Whole Person Care* (journal); *Canadian Review of Art Education (CRAE)* (journal); *McGill Journal of Medicine* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; text

Software and platforms: Dataverse; Hyrax; OJS; Samvera (including Hyku)

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; training

Digital preservation strategies: PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy; Peer review policy

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



Seismica is a community-driven, Diamond Open Access journal publishing peer-reviewed research in seismology and earthquake science.

<https://seismica.library.mcgill.ca/>

MCMASTER UNIVERSITY

McMaster University Library
Academic Library | Canada



Primary unit: Scholarly Communication Unit
scom@mcmaster.ca

Primary contact: Gabriela Mircea
Digital Repository Librarian
scom@mcmaster.ca

Website: <https://mulpress.mcmaster.ca/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our primary task is to facilitate journal publication for faculty and students at McMaster University, but the nature of scholarly publishing entails supporting scholars well beyond our campus as well. We welcome the participation of scholars from around the world in the journals we host.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
We also run a publishing service for student journals at <https://journals.mcmaster.ca/>
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 18
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 8
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 10
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 18
- Number of inactive journals: 8

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Health sciences; Science; Law; Humanities; Social work

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; text; video

Software and platforms: OJS

Additional services: analytics; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; training

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



**International Journal for
Students as Partners**

IJSaP is an open access, online, English-language, peer-reviewed journal that is committed to enacting the principles of partnership in the way it operates. It is an international journal on students as partners in learning and teaching in higher education.

<https://mulpress.mcmaster.ca/ijsap>

MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY OF NEWFOUNDLAND

Queen Elizabeth II Library

Academic Library | Canada

Primary unit: Digital Archives Initiative

Primary contact: Patrick Gamsby
Scholarly Communications Librarian
709-864-2124 | pgamsby@mun.ca

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To disseminate the intellectual output of scholars at Memorial University of Newfoundland, as well as to exhibit and preserve born-digital and digitized collections.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Newfoundland and Labrador

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; Dataverse; EPrints; OJS

Additional services: cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; metadata; outreach

Digital preservation strategies: Archivematica; CLOCKSS; COPPUL; LOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy

MIDDLE TENNESSEE STATE UNIVERSITY

James E. Walker Library
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Scholarship Initiatives
digitalscholar@mtsu.edu

Website: <https://dsi.mtsu.edu/publishing>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Digital Scholarship Initiatives is an extension of the mission of the Walker Library as an active partner in the scholarly communication process and supports the educational mission of the university through providing access to information. Digital Scholarship is scholarship enhanced by the design of digital projects, incorporation of digital tools, collaboration among digital partners, and dissemination through digital platforms. DSI Core Principles are at: <https://dsi.mtsu.edu/coreprinciples>
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
- Number of inactive journals: 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: History; Education; Digital humanities; Social sciences

Top publications: *International Journal of the Whole Child* (journal); *Scientia et Humanitas* (journal); *Journal for Economic Educators* (journal); Trials, Triumphs, and Transformations (expansive digital project)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Some units publish newsletter- or monograph-type works on their respective websites. On occasion, consultations may occur. Most have their own objectives and pursue work on their own.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; DSpace; OJS; Omeka; OMP; Pressbooks

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; copyediting; Developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; in-house; PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://dsi.mtsu.edu/coreprinciples>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** LPC Roadmap for Anti-Racist Practice (2021), Coalition for Diversity and Inclusion in Scholarly Communications (C4DISC) Joint Statement of Principles, Florida State University Libraries Publishing, and University of Minnesota Libraries Publishing Services

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Over the past year we implemented MT Open Press, a book publishing program. This is a digital-first, hybrid press that includes external reviews and print-on-demand options.

Future plans: We will be creating and implementing new policies including an antiracism policy, inclusive language policy, and correction policy.

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



This collection features essays, case studies, and pedagogical approaches that explore how educators managed the privacy, security, and safety concerns that rushed into our lives as we shifted into emergency remote learning in 2020. This book provides readers insight into the current state of privacy issues, describes the challenges and rewards of developing more privacy-focused learning environments, and presents several resources and tools that readers can bring to their own teaching practices.

<https://doi.org/10.56638/mtopb00123>

NORTHWESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Ronald Williams Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: University Libraries
neiulib@neiu.edu

Primary contact: Ashley Howdeshell
University Archivist
773-442-4416 | a-howdeshell@neiu.edu

Website: <https://neiudc.neiu.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** NEIU's publishing activities are meant to showcase and disseminate the scholarly and creative work of the University's faculty, students, and staff.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.25
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Multimedia; Newsletters

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Accounting

Top publications: *The North American Accounting Studies* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Journals, campus-based faculty created; conference papers and proceedings, faculty; undergraduate capstones/honors theses; conference papers and proceedings, student; expansive digital publications (digital humanities or other complex multimedia projects)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; hosting of supplemental content

Digital preservation strategies: no digital preservation services provided

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://www.neiu.edu/sites/neiu.edu/files/migrated-about-body/documents/mmhanna/University%20Policy_A2_OpenAccessPolicy.pdf

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

Northwestern University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Research Services
digitalpublishing@northwestern.edu

Primary contact:
digitalpublishing@northwestern.edu

Website: <https://www.library.northwestern.edu/research/scholarly/digital-publishing.html>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We help Northwestern faculty, students, and research staff publish original research online.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2017
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Mathematics; Statistics and data science; Political science; Languages; Transgender studies

Top publications: *Caravans of Gold* (digital exhibit); *Nuclear Compensation* (monograph); *Bulletin of Applied Transgender Studies* (journal); *Between Failure and Redemption* (conference proceedings); *Living with Plagues* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Hyrax; OJS; Samvera (including Hyku)

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; Hydra; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://policies.northwestern.edu/docs/digital-accessibility-policy-final.pdf>

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



The *Bulletin of Applied Transgender Studies* (BATS) is the leading venue for academic research addressing the social, cultural, and political issues facing transgender and gender minority communities across the globe. The journal offers a platinum open access forum for research of all theoretical and methodological approaches oriented toward the identification, analysis, and improvement of the material conditions of transgender life.

<https://bulletin.appliedtransstudies.org/>

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Publishing and Repository Services
libkbhelp@lists.osu.edu

Primary contact: Johanna Meetz
Publishing and Repository Services Librarian
614-688-1192 | meetz.1@osu.edu

Website: <https://library.osu.edu/publishing/services>



PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our publishing services are free to members of the Ohio State community. Our mission is to provide open access to scholarship. All of the content we publish is freely available online from the date of publication.
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- **Total number of journals published in the past year:** 9
 - **Number campus-based faculty-created journals:** 4
 - **Number external journals:** 5
 - **Number peer-reviewed journals:** 9

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS; WordPress

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: LOCKSS; PKP

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



The *Building Healthy Academic Communities Journal* is the official journal of the National Consortium for Building Healthy Academic Communities. The journal's mission is to promote comprehensive, evidence-based practices on faculty and staff wellness, student wellness, academic medical centers, and wellness innovations.

<https://library.osu.edu/ojs/index.php/BHAC>

PENN STATE UNIVERSITY

Penn State University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Research Informatics and Publishing
openpublishing@psu.edu

Primary contact: Ally Laird
Open Publishing Program Coordinator
814-867-3702 | alaird@psu.edu

Website: <https://openpublishing.psu.edu>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To provide and support digital platforms and publishing services for the creation and dissemination of high-quality scholarly publications that are free of cost and available to readers everywhere.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; French

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 12
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number external journals: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10
- Number of inactive journals: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Pennsylvania history; Pennsylvania literary history

Top publications: *Utopian Literature in English: An Annotated Bibliography From 1516 to the Present* (bibliography); *The Pittsburgh Novel: Western Pennsylvania in Fiction and Drama, 1792-2022* (bibliography); *Penn State Journal of Medicine* (journal); *International Journal of Education and the Arts* (journal); *Engineering Psychology* (OER)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
We work with the Penn State Press by hosting and making openly available the back issues of *Pennsylvania History: A Journal of Mid-Atlantic Studies*, a journal they publish.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We have provided accessibility consultations in addition to future DOI registration services.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Content with a tie to Penn State or to Pennsylvania
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text; visualizations

Software and platforms: locally developed software; OJS; Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; contract/license preparation; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Antiracism policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Inclusive language policy; Name change policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://roam.libraries.psu.edu/policies>
- **Other policies:** OER specific policies
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Penn State policies; Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE); federal guidelines

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: The Open Publishing Program is now providing OER hosting services via a repository.

Future plans: The Open Publishing Program would like to expand its accessibility training services to our monograph publications.

PEPPERDINE UNIVERSITY

Pepperdine Libraries

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Office of the Dean of Libraries

Primary contact: Bailey Berry

Librarian for Digital Publishing, Curation, and Conversion

310-506-4711 | bailey.berry@pepperdine.edu

Website: <https://digitalcommons.pepperdine.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Pepperdine Libraries provide a global gateway to knowledge, serving the diverse and changing needs of our learning community. As the information universe continues to evolve, our goal is to remain responsive to users' needs by providing seamless access to print and digital resources essential for scholarship. Through Pepperdine Digital Commons, we publish and support a wide array of digital publications that are openly accessible for study, research, and learning.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Religion; Business; Public policy; Communication; Law

Top publications: *Leaven* (journal); *Pepperdine Law Review* (journal); Theses and dissertations (ETD); *Pepperdine Journal of Communication Research* (journal); *Global Tides* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion; DuraCloud; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://digitalcommons.pepperdine.edu/pepperdine_digital_commons_policy.pdf

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



Global Tides is Pepperdine University's interdisciplinary undergraduate research journal featuring work from the humanities, religion, social science, and international studies. This student-led, peer-reviewed publication is intended to showcase the finest writings of undergraduate students at Pepperdine.

<https://digitalcommons.pepperdine.edu/globaltides/>

PITT OPEN LIBRARY PUBLISHING

University Library System, University of Pittsburgh
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Office of Scholarly Communication and Publishing
e-journals@mail.pitt.edu

Primary contact: Lauren Collister
Director, Office of Scholarly Communication and Publishing
e-journals@mail.pitt.edu

Website: <https://library.pitt.edu/publications>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our mission is to support researchers in knowledge production, rapid sharing of new research, and Open Access to scholarly information; build collaborative partnerships around the world; improve the production and sharing of scholarly research; and support innovative publishing services.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1999
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Portuguese; French; Japanese; Turkish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 7
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 34
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 13
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
 - Number external journals: 17
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 34
- Number of inactive journals: 17

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Cultural studies; Languages and linguistics; Library and information science; Education; Medicine

Top publications: *Names: A Journal of Onomastics* (journal); *Journal of the Medical Library Association* (journal); *International Journal of Telerehabilitation* (journal); *Radical Teacher* (journal); *Ledger* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We are colleagues but we do not collaborate.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Scholarly society journals, journals transitioning from print to online open access.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: EPrints; OJS

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: LOCKSS; PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Editorial board policy; Name change policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Coalition for Diversity and Inclusion in Scholarly Communications (C4DISC); Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We launched a new imprint for our publishing portfolio, Pitt Open Library Publishing, to distinguish it from our Library Hosted Publications and Scholarly Exchange® Hosting Service.

Future plans: The program is focusing on sustainability, including cross-training across library departments and specialties to integrate library publishing more widely across the discipline.

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



Names: A Journal of Onomastics is one of the world’s leading scholarly journals devoted to the study of onomastics, the scholarly investigation of names and naming. Since the first issue in 1952, this scientific quarterly has continuously published cutting-edge, original articles, notes, and book reviews that investigate the derivation, function, and impact of names and naming in North America and around the world.

<https://ans-names.pitt.edu/>

PRIVATE ACADEMIC LIBRARY NETWORK OF INDIANA (PALNI)

Consortium | United States



Primary unit: PALNI Presss
press@palni.edu

Primary contact: Amanda Hurford
Scholarly Communications Director
317-747-0507 | amand@palni.edu

Website: <https://press.palni.org/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** PALNI Press is committed to disseminating the diverse scholarly, creative, and educational content from PALNI-supported institutions and their academic communities, helping them meet their teaching and learning objectives. This service provides the capacity to create and host open access publications such as journals, textbooks, monographs, and digital exhibits, without the costs associated with program design or platform maintenance and hosting.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2017
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across several campuses
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.25
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 18
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Religion and philosophy; Higher education; Music; Fiction

Top publications: *Vision: A Journal for Church and Theology* (journal); *Brass Techniques and Pedagogy* (book); *The Bible and Music* (book); *Elements of Biblical Poetry* (book); *AcademFic: A Journal of Fiction by Academics* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text

Software and platforms: Hyrax; OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks; Samvera (including Hyku)

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

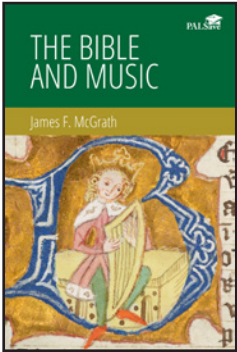
POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; author rights/copyright policy; authorship/contributorship policy; diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://press.palni.org/about/policies/>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Expanded discovery services; more hands-publishing activities (editorial, production, outreach) with the PALSave Textbook Creation Grant projects.

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



James F. McGrath’s *The Bible and Music* provides an overview of the intersection of the Bible and music, from ancient Israelite music and the musical notation in ancient Hebrew manuscripts to the reception of the Bible in classical, rock, hip hop, country, and other genres, alongside embedded videos allowing readers to listen as they read.

<https://pressbooks.palni.org/thebibleandmusic/>

PURDUE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Purdue University Libraries and School of Information
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Library Publishing Unit

Primary contact: Nina Collins
Scholarly Publishing Specialist
nkcollin@purdue.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To enhance the impact of Purdue scholarship by delivering high-value open information products aligned with the University's strengths; to continue to explore new models and new partnerships; to advocate for open access, and to advance the creation, communication, and discovery of new knowledge.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.75
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 11
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
 - Number external journals: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 11
- Number of inactive journals: 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Civil engineering; Mechanical engineering; STEM education

Top publications: JTRP Technical Reports (technical reports); *Journal of Purdue Undergraduate Research* (journal); *Purdue Road School* (conference proceedings); *Herrick Laboratories Conferences* (conference papers)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
Purdue University Research Repository (PURR) publishes data sets. We collaborate on publishing projects that have associated published data sets.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Our publishing units do not interact with the Graduate School Thesis Office. Libraries harvests metadata from their repository to make it discoverable in the library catalog.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

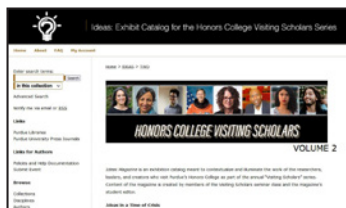
Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; outreach; peer review management; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; CLOCKSS; MetaArchive; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



Born as an experiment in pandemic-era pedagogy and outreach, *Ideas Magazine* is an exhibition catalog meant to contextualize and illuminate the work of the researchers, leaders, and creators who visit Purdue's Honors College as part of the annual "Visiting Scholars" series. Content of the magazine is created by members of the Visiting Scholars seminar class and the magazine's student editorial staff.

<https://docs.lib.purdue.edu/ideas/>

QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY

Queen's University Library
Academic Library | Canada

Primary unit: Digital Initiatives and Open Scholarship

Primary contact: Mark Swartz
Scholarly Publishing Librarian
613-533-6000 Ext 78510 | mark.swartz@queensu.ca

Website: <https://library.queensu.ca/help-services/scholarly-publishing>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Scholarly Publishing Services supports Queen's research and dissemination priorities through open journal hosting, promotion and creation of OER, as well as showcasing faculty and student research in QSpace, Queen's Research Repository.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2002
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; Spanish

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 17
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 14
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 12
- Number of inactive journals: 6

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *Surveillance and Society* (journal); *Encounters in the Theory and History of Education Monograph Series* (monograph series); *Encounters in the Theory and History of Education* (journal); *Canadian Planning and Policy* (journal); *Pocus Journal* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
General communication and collaboration.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; multimedia; text; visualizations

Software and platforms: Dataverse; DSpace; Islandora; OJS; Omeka; OMP; Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS; LOCKSS; PKP; Scholars Portal

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement

RICE UNIVERSITY

Fondren Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Scholarship Services

cds@rice.edu

Primary contact: Shannon Kipphut-Smith

Scholarly Communications Liaison

sk60@rice.edu

Website: <https://library.rice.edu/services/fondren-library-publishing-services>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Publishing services at Fondren Library align with the library's efforts to deepen the impact and visibility of Rice research. Services and resources have been developed to support the creation of scholarly publications created by members of the Rice community. We provide consultations on a wide range of scholarly publishing topics, facilitate the assignment of digital object identifiers (DOIs), and manage several digital publishing platforms.
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- **Total number of journals published in the past year:** 1
 - **Number campus-based faculty-created journals:** 1

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS; Omeka

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; Archive-It; DuraCloud; in-house; PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement
 - **Links:**
 - https://docs.google.com/document/d/1Vi9DoTYszICMqdJAw477-IneJoPQEDTrEyBC_E96Ueg/edit#heading=h.nyylsyr3pq6

RUTGERS, THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW JERSEY

Rutgers University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Scholarly Communication and Collections
jeff.carroll@rutgers.edu

Primary contact: Jeff Carroll
Assistant Vice President for Scholarly Communication and Collections
848-932-5922 | jeff.carroll@rutgers.edu

Website: <https://www.libraries.rutgers.edu/research-tools-and-services/openaccess-scholarship>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Rutgers University Libraries support and enrich the instructional, research, and public service missions of the University. Our publishing services contribute to the development of new knowledge through publishing the results of scholarly inquiry, including ETDs, journals, and datasets.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2005
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 8
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1

- Number external journals: 1
- Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
- Number of inactive journals: 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Jazz; History; Psychotherapy

Top publications: *Journal of Jazz Studies* (journal); *New Jersey Studies: an Interdisciplinary Journal* (journal); *Aresty Rutgers Undergraduate Research Journal* (journal); *Pragmatic Case Studies in Psychotherapy* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
By consultation.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Software and platforms: OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks

Additional services: cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; metadata

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; in-house; PKP

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



New Jersey Studies: An Interdisciplinary Journal is an open access, peer-reviewed online journal that publishes original scholarship on all aspects of New Jersey history. As one of the original 13 colonies and home to Native Americans as well as successive generations of immigrants and migrants, New Jersey has a history that is both distinctive and familiar.

<https://njs.libraries.rutgers.edu/>

SIMON FRASER UNIVERSITY

Simon Fraser University Library
Academic Library | Canada



Primary unit: Digital Publishing
digital-publishing@sfu.ca

Primary contact: Kate Shuttleworth
Digital Publishing Librarian
digital-publishing@sfu.ca

Website: <https://www.lib.sfu.ca/help/publish/dp>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Provide online hosting and related technical support at no charge for scholarly journals and books that have a significant SFU faculty connection or to support SFU-based teaching and research initiatives. Responsible for depositing formatted theses in the Library's research repository, Summit.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 8
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 20
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 8
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 8
 - Number external journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 20
- Number of inactive journals: 26

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Education; Biological sciences; Psychology; Chemistry; Communication

Top publications: *The St. Petersburg Diaries (1843-1848) of Anna McNeill Whistler* (monograph); *Women Writers' Archive* (journal); *The Pleasures Sought by Others You Despise: Vice and Virtue in Eighteenth-Century English Poetry* (monograph); *Gadfly: Undergraduate Journal of Political Science* (journal); *Performance Matters* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Referrals for projects that better fit with the other entity (i.e., are not open access).
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Islandora; locally developed software; OJS; Omeka; OMP; Pressbooks

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: Archive-It; CLOCKSS; COPPUL; LOCKSS; PKP

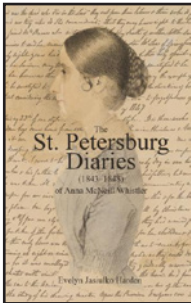
POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Name change policy; Open access policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://www.lib.sfu.ca/about/overview/policies/edi>
 - <https://www.lib.sfu.ca/help/publish/scholarly-publishing/open-access/open-access-policy>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Public Knowledge Project; SFU institutional policies; OCAP Principles for Indigenous Content

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Started offering support for open textbook publishing via Pressbooks. Scaling back monograph publishing support in OMP.

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



This annotated critical edition of *The St. Petersburg Diaries (1843–1848)* is an unprecedented resource for scholars in the fields of Russian and European history, transportation and railway history, art history, and women's history.

<https://monographs.lib.sfu.ca/index.php/sfulibrary/catalog/book/101>

SUNY GENESEO

Milne Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Milne Library Publishing
publishing@milne-library.org

Primary contact: Allison Brown
Digital Publishing Services Manager

Website: <https://library.geneseo.edu/publishing>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To increase the visibility, reach, and impact of Geneseo's research and scholarship by providing open access to information, ideas, and works of imagination, and to reduce the cost of higher education in NYS by publishing SUNY-authored open textbooks.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Educational resources; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 2
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Open educational resources

Top publications: *The Missing Link: An Introduction to Web Development and Programming* (textbook); *Interpersonal Communication: A Mindful Approach to Relationships* (textbook); *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems* (textbook); *Fundamentals, Function, and Form: Theory and Analysis of Tonal Western Art Music* (textbook); “Sexual Violence and D.C. Comics,” Proceedings of GREAT Day: Vol. 2018 (article)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library’s parent institution?:** No
- **Program’s openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open textbooks/OER
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); locally developed software; Omeka; Pressbooks; PubPub; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISBN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

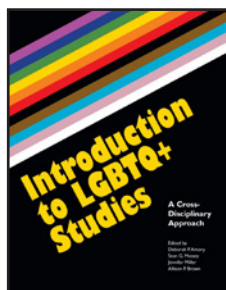
POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://library.geneseo.edu/about/idea-inclusivity-diversity-equity-and-anti-racism>, <https://knightscholar.geneseo.edu/about.html>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We are establishing a new Editorial Team in 2023 and hope to revise and update our proposal and acquisitions processes and publish additional policies.

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



Designed for an introductory course, this textbook takes a cross-disciplinary approach to the study of LGBTQ+ issues that helps students grasp core concepts through a variety of different perspectives.

<https://milnepublishing.geneseo.edu/intro-lgbtq-studies/>

SWARTHMORE COLLEGE

Swarthmore College Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary contact: Maria Aghazarian

Scholarly Communications Librarian

610-328-8693 | scholarlycommunications@swarthmore.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To preserve and provide access to scholarship created by the Swarthmore College Community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *Swarthmore Undergraduate History Journal* (journal); *Crossings: Swarthmore Undergraduate Feminist Research Journal* (journal); #CritEdPol, *Journal of Critical Education Policy Studies at Swarthmore College* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

Syracuse University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Research and Scholarship

Primary contact: Dylan Mohr
Open Scholarship Librarian
315-443-9518 | dpmohr@syr.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To provide Syracuse University (SU) faculty with an alternative to commercial publishing venues and to provide the campus community support for open access publishing models.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
- Number of inactive journals: 19

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
The Syracuse University Libraries have a member on the Syracuse University Press advisory board.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; peer review management

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY

Charles Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Center for Scholarly Communication and Open Publishing

Primary contact: Mary Rose Muccie

Director, Temple University Press and Scholarly Communications Officer, Temple University Libraries

215-204-2145 | maryrose.muccie@temple.edu

Website: <https://library.temple.edu/scop>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Center for Scholarly Communication and Open Publishing promotes an open, inclusive, and sustainable scholarly publishing landscape. Programs and events support open publishing across the Temple community and provide opportunities for discussion about and shaping of the future of scholarly communication. Initiatives include TUScholarShare, Temple's institutional repository; North Broad Press, a joint Libraries/Press imprint; the open journal publishing program; and the OA publishing fund.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
- Number of inactive journals: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 104

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *CommonHealth* (journal); *Mundi* (journal); *Strategic Visions* (journal); *Perceptions* (journal); *¡Qué viva la música! Repaso de conversación en español* (textbook)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
Temple University Press is a separate department and budgetary unit but reports organizationally to the Libraries. We have a joint imprint, North Broad Press, which publishes open textbooks by members of the Temple community.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Textbooks; journals
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: DSpace; Manifold; OJS; Pressbooks; Scalar

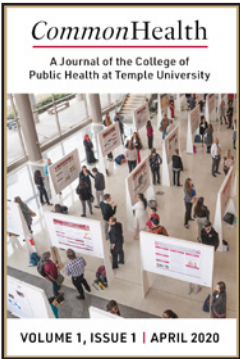
Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Archive-It; digital preservation services under discussion; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Compensation/royalty policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



CommonHealth, a journal of the College of Public Health at Temple University, is a peer-reviewed, online-only, open access journal for rapid dissemination of high quality research and scholarship related to all aspects of public health. The journal publishes papers of interest to public health scholars in academic, clinical, government, and industry roles working on all aspects of major public health issues.

<https://tuljournals.temple.edu/index.php/commonhealth>

THE OZARKS STUDIES INSTITUTE AT MISSOURI STATE UNIVERSITY

Duane G. Meyer Library
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Ozarks Studies Institute
RKersey@MissouriState.edu

Primary contact: Rachel Kersey
Managing Editor-Writer
417-836-3164 | RKersey@MissouriState.edu

Website: <https://ozarksstudies.missouristate.edu/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/LibrariesMSU>; <https://www.facebook.com/MissouriStateUniversityLibraries/>; https://www.instagram.com/librariesmsu/?hl=en&__coig_restricted=1

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Ozarks Studies Institute, an initiative of the Missouri State University Libraries, seeks to preserve the heritage of the Ozarks, its culture, environment and history by fostering a comprehensive knowledge of Ozarks' peoples, places, characteristics and dynamics. The Institute promotes a sense of place for residents and visitors alike and serves as an educational resource by collecting existing and discovering new knowledge about the Ozarks and by providing access to that knowledge.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1987
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions; Endowment income; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
 - Number external journals: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: History; Ecology; Religion; Anthropology; Arts and culture

Top publications: *OzarksWatch Magazine* (magazine); *Ozarks Book Series* (books); *eJournal of Public Affairs* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs on Ozarks history/ecology/culture/art/anthropology/religion, scholarly articles, essays, book reviews
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: locally developed software; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; Developmental and/or substantive editing; graphic design (print or web); image services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; outreach; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Compensation/royalty policy; Editorial board policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: The library hired a managing editor to oversee the publication of the magazine, books, and eJournal as opposed to contracting for outside workers or interior staff members to do this job in addition to their other responsibilities.

Future plans: A new editorial board is being assembled.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON

UTA Libraries

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Open Partnerships and Services

leah.mccurdy@uta.edu

Primary contact: Leah McCurdy

Director of Open Partnerships and Services

leah.mccurdy@uta.edu

Website: <https://libraries.uta.edu/research/scholcomm/open/publishing>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Year publishing activities began:** 2013
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 6
 - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions; Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Engineering; Biology; International relations/global studies; Social work; Nursing and medical humanities

Top publications: *Applied Fluid Mechanics Lab Manual* (OER); *Global Insight: A Journal of Critical Human Science and Culture* (journal); *Properties and Behaviors of Soil* (OER); *Foundations of Social Work Research* (OER); *Tout un Monde: An Interdisciplinary Approach to Intermediate French* (OER)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; multimedia; text; visualizations

Software and platforms: Dataverse; DSpace; OJS; Pressbooks

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; copyediting; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; Preservicea

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://rc.library.uta.edu/uta-ir/handle/10106/28014>
 - <https://libraries.uta.edu/copyright>

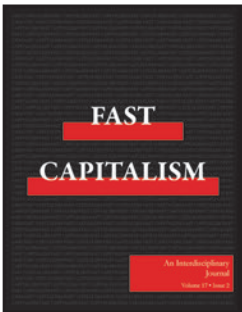
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: We are seeking a hosted platform for DSpace or other to reduce the internal tech support needs for our institutional repository, open access journals, and digital projects with publication outcomes.

Other information: This survey focused on journal publishing but we think OER publishing is incredibly important so we want to include that info here:

- 26 OERs published to date
- 6 OERS published in 2022
- 7 OERs in the works for 2023

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



Fast Capitalism is an academic journal with a political intent. We publish reviewed scholarship and essays about the impact of rapid information and communication technologies on self, society and culture in the 21st century.

<https://fastcapitalism.journal.library.uta.edu/index.php/fastcapitalism/index>

TORONTO METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY

Toronto Metropolitan University Libraries

Academic Library | Canada

Primary unit: Cross-library Collaboration

pressbooks@torontomu.ca

Primary contact: Ann Ludbrook

Copyright and Scholarly Engagement Librarian

416-979-5000 x556910 | aludbrook@torontomu.ca

Website: <https://library.torontomu.ca/publishing>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Toronto Metropolitan University Libraries provide support for TMU faculty and staff members who wish to create and publish both open, open education and scholarly monographs.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.8
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
- Number of inactive journals: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 80
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 80

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Nursing; Business management; Social science; Accessibility; Humanities

Top publications: *Vital Sign Measurement Across the Lifespan* (textbook); *Introduction to Communication in Nursing* (textbook); *Physical Examination Techniques: A Nurse's Guide* (textbook); *Introduction to Health Assessment for the Nursing Professional* (textbook); *The Scholarship of Writing in Nursing Education: 1st Canadian Edition* (textbook)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open Educational Resources
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Dataverse; figshare; OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks; Scalar; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); image services; ISBN registry; outreach; peer review management; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: no digital preservation services provided

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: Outreach and training for student journals.

TOURO UNIVERSITY

Touro University Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit:

touro.scholar@touro.edu

Primary contact: Sara Tabaei

Library Information Literacy Director

212-463-0400 ext. 55233 touro.scholar@touro.edu

Website: <https://touro.scholar.touro.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** 1. The Open Touro Initiative is an effort by Touro Libraries to support faculty across the Touro system in adopting, adapting, and authoring open educational resources for their teaching. 2. Our institutional repository, Touro Scholar, is a platform to promote open access to academic research, and host peer-reviewed journals, student journals, in-house newsletters, and more.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Health and allied health sciences; Medicine; Education; Jewish studies

Top publications: *The Science Journal of the Lander College of Arts and Sciences* (student journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; marketing; outreach; peer review management; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: We are continuing the OER Faculty Fellowship project through the generosity of the Office of the Provost, which provides a small stipend for participating faculty. We are in the third year of this faculty fellowship program now.

Additionally, the School of Health Sciences of Touro University in New York plans to produce an in-house open journal that will be published and hosted on Touro Scholar, our institutional repository.

TULANE UNIVERSITY

Tulane Libraries

Academic library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Scholarship & Initiatives
digital@tulane.edu

Primary contact: Sean Knowlton
Librarian for Digital Scholarship
digital@tulane.edu

Website: <https://journals.tulane.edu>

Social media: http://twitter.com/howard_tilton/;
<https://www.facebook.com/HowardTiltonLibrary/>;
<https://www.instagram.com/tulaneuniversitylibraries/>;
<https://www.youtube.com/@TulaneLibraries>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Tulane University Journal Publishing is an open access, peer-reviewed journal publishing service that provides a web-based platform for scholarly and academic publishing for the Tulane community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
- Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
- Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
- Number of inactive journals: 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Law; Gender studies; Earth sciences; Undergraduate research

Top publications: *Tulane European and Civil Law Forum* (journal); *Women Leading Change: Case Studies on Women, Gender, and Feminism* (journal); *Tulane Journal of Technology & Intellectual Property* (journal); *Tulane Environmental Law Journal* (journal); *Tulane Journal of Law & Sexuality* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Undergraduate journals; Regional culture; Environmental; gender; Civil rights
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: Islandora; OJS; WordPress

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; business model development; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/ copyright policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://journals.tulane.edu/index/about-us>

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



Founded in the spring of 2013, *Women Leading Change: Case Studies in Women, Gender, and Feminism* is an online undergraduate journal featuring case studies authored by the Newcomb Scholars, an elite cohort of undergraduate students at Tulane University. Published periodically, CSWGF reflects research and work completed in the classroom then curated for journal publication.

<https://journals.tulane.edu/ncs/>

UMASS CHAN MEDICAL SCHOOL

Lamar Soutter Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Research and Scholarly Communication Services

Primary contact: Regina Fisher Raboin

Associate Director

508-856-2099 | regina.raboin@umassmed.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** In support of UMass Chan Medical School's mission to advance health and wellness, the Lamar Soutter Library's eScholarship@UMassChan Repository and Publishing platforms showcase UMass Chan's achievements in research, education and scholarship; increase citation impact and visibility and expand the reach of UMass Chan scholarship; and provide publishing services for open access journals and electronic books edited by UMass Chan faculty, staff and students in emerging or underserved disciplines.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Library and information science; Psychiatry/mental health research; Radiology; Clinical and translational science; Biomedical sciences

Top publications: *Journal of eScience Librarianship* (journal); *Psychiatry Information in Brief* (journal); Morningside Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences theses and dissertations (ETDs); Tan Chingfen Graduate School of Nursing dissertations (ETDs); *Journal of Global Radiology* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; Janeway

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; copyediting; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; digital preservation services under discussion; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Ethics statement; Name change policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/jgr/site/policies/>
 - <https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/jeslib/site/policies/>

- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE); Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly work in Medical Journals; A Guide to Best Practices for Editors of Library and Information Science Journals

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We migrated our publishing platform from bepress Digital Commons and now use DSpace (for institutional repository content) and Janeway (for journal publishing).

UNC GREENSBORO

UNCG University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Technical Services
arcraft@uncg.edu

Primary contact: Anna Craft
Professor and Coordinator of Scholarly Communications
arcraft@uncg.edu

Website: http://library.uncg.edu/info/depts/technical_services/

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The UNCG University Libraries support the publishing of open access content through hosting and sharing open journals, unique electronic theses and dissertations, research data sets, and open educational resources (OER).
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
- Number of inactive journals: 7

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Learning spaces; Critical pedagogy; Appreciative education; Mathematics and statistics; Communications

Top publications: *International Journal of Critical Pedagogy* (journal); *Journal of Learning Spaces* (journal); *Journal of Appreciative Education* (journal); *Communication Center Journal* (journal); *North Carolina Journal of Mathematics and Statistics* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; text

Software and platforms: Dataverse; Islandora; locally developed software; OJS

Additional services: author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

UNIVERSITÉ DE MONTRÉAL

Bibliothèques de l'Université de Montréal

Academic Library | Canada

Primary unit: Direction du soutien à la recherche, la réussite et l'enseignement des Bibliothèques

soutien-revues@bib.umontreal.ca

Primary contact: Marie-Hélène Vézina

Librarian, Digital projects / Bibliothécaire, Projets numériques

514-343-6111 x5225 | soutien-revues@bib.umontreal.ca

Website: <https://bib.umontreal.ca/gerer-diffuser/libre-acces/soutien-revues-savantes/ojs/>

Social media: https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLg358gdRUrDVAsnBidM0KcCq2Xl2jYe_M

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We have been disseminating our ETDs through our IR since 2009 (mandatory deposit for students) as well as other research outputs (articles, preprints, book chapters, etc.). We also provide, since 2018, online hosting and related training and support at no charge for scholarly journals (OJS server) that are published by University's community members. Lately we also have been involved with OER's projects.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** French; English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Databases; Datasets; Educational resources;

Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Social sciences; Humanities; Bioethics; Nursing

Top publications: *Canadian Journal of Bioethics / Revue canadienne de bioéthique* (journal); *Science of Nursing and Health Practices / Science infirmière et pratiques en santé* (journal); *Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française* (journal); *Politique et Sociétés* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; Dataverse; DSpace; OJS; Omeka

Additional services: digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; metadata

Digital preservation strategies: LOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://secretariatgeneral.umontreal.ca/public/secretariatgeneral/documents/doc_officiels/reglements/recherche/rech60_15-Politique_libre_acces_publications_savantes.pdf

UNIVERSITÉ LAVAL

Bibliothèque de l'Université Laval
Academic Library | Canada

Primary contact:

communications.savantes@bibl.ulaval.ca

Website: <https://www5.bibl.ulaval.ca/services/soutien-a-ledition-savante-et-a-la-recherche/soutien-aux-revues-savantes-de-lul>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Université Laval Library provides online hosting and related training and support at no charge for scholarly journals that are published by Université Laval's members. The library is also responsible for disseminating theses in the institutional repository, CorpusUL.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** French; English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 10
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 9
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Social science and humanities; Medicine; Engineering; Law; Business and management

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We have a partnership with the Presses de l'Université Laval for open access publication of monographs.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Dataverse; DSpace; OJS

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://revues.ulaval.ca/ojs/index.php/cahiers-geographie-quebec/about/privacy>

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

University of Alberta Library
Academic Library | Canada



Primary unit: Open Publishing & Digitization Services
library.publishing@ualberta.ca

Primary contact: Sonya Betz
Head, Open Publishing and Digitization Services
sonya.betz@ualberta.ca

Website: <https://library.ualberta.ca/publishing/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/uofalibrary>; <https://www.instagram.com/uofalibrary>; <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCtryim7fRY5dOOa1G9FW5Q>;
<https://news.library.ualberta.ca/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our publishing activities seek to make the scholarship of researchers more open and discoverable. We believe that open publishing initiatives have the potential to change the scholarly communication landscape and model sustainable business practices that benefit both researchers and the public.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; Ukrainian; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 58
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 35
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 12
 - Number external journals: 7
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 52
- Number of inactive journals: 14

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Education; Library and information studies; Cultural studies; Health sciences; Social sciences

Top publications: *Canadian Journal of Learning and Technology* (journal); *Evidence Based Library and Information Practice* (journal); *Imaginations: Journal of Cross Cultural Image Studies* (Archives); *East/West: Journal of Ukrainian Studies* (journal); *The High Protein Cookbook for Muscle Health During Cancer Treatment* (cookbook)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open access journals affiliated with a Canadian scholarly, learned or professional association, or Canadian post-secondary institution; openly licensed textbook projects, where the primary creator or adaptor must be a faculty or staff member at the University of Alberta or partner institution.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Dataverse; locally developed software; OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks; WordPress

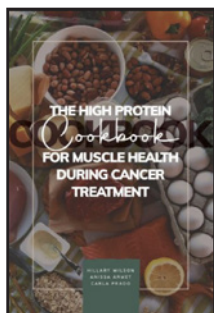
Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Archive-It; CLOCKSS; COPPUL; HathiTrust; in-house; LOCKSS; PKP; Scholars Portal

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - Textbook program eligibility (includes open access and accessibility criteria): <https://library.ualberta.ca/publishing>
 - Open Journals program eligibility (includes open access criteria): <https://library.ualberta.ca/publishing/journal-proposal>
 - Publication Agreement Template (adapted from Journal of Copyright in Education and Librarianship): https://docs.google.com/document/d/1gCsERXS_DzFH7JHGRuRcosDYZ9VvPBhdHXZF39yNjNjY
 - Suggested policy language: https://docs.google.com/document/d/1bWdmalQwEle_Cvj3fHIWE8M1TfMx0DVfz0WFKQXo5tw/edit
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Checklist for Accessibility for Textbooks (from BC Campus): <https://opentextbc.ca/accessibilitytoolkit/back-matter/appendix-checklist-for-accessibility-toolkit>

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



This cookbook features a collection of 66 high-protein recipes for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and snacks, and was the recipient of a 2022 Gourmand World Cookbook Award in the University Press - Free Ebook category. The recipes are intended to assist cancer patients in consuming more protein for the health of their muscles.

<https://openeducationalberta.ca/proteincookbookforcancer/>

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

University of Arizona Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Research Engagement

Primary contact: Ellen Dubinsky
Scholarly Communication Librarian
520-621-6433 | edubinsky@arizona.edu

Website: <https://journals.librarypublishing.arizona.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Arizona Libraries provides tools, services, and expertise that enable the creation, distribution, and preservation of scholarly works and research data in support of the mission of the University of Arizona.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1994
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 14
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
 - Number external journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 11
- Number of inactive journals: 7

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Social sciences; Education; Anthropology; Law

Top publications: *Journal of Political Ecology* (journal); *Issues and Trends in Learning Technologies* (journal); *Journal of Methods and Measurement in the Social Sciences* (journal); *Journal of Second Language Acquisition and Teaching* (journal); *Journal of Appellate Practice and Process* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
The University of Arizona Press is also housed within the Libraries. However, Library publishing of journals, OER, & repository services works independently of the University of Arizona Press.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; figshare; Janeway

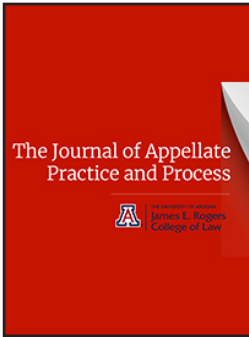
Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: AP Trust; in-house; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://journals.librarypublishing.arizona.edu/site/policies/>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE, DOAJ, OASPA, WAME Council of Science Editors (CSE), C4DISC

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



The *Journal of Appellate Practice and Process* is a professionally edited publication that provides a forum for creative thought and dialogue about the operation of appellate courts and their influence on the development of the law. The Journal is distributed to every state and federal appellate judge in the United States and the judges of the Supreme Court of Canada.

<https://journals.librarypublishing.arizona.edu/appellate/>

UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL FLORIDA

John C. Hitt Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Digital Initiatives

stars@ucf.edu



Primary contact: Lee Dotson

Interim Department Head, Technology Solutions and Digital Initiatives

lee.dotson@ucf.edu

Website: <https://library.ucf.edu/about/departments/technology-solutions-digital-initiatives/digital-initiatives/>

Social media: <https://library.ucf.edu/news/category/digital-initiatives/stars-digital-repository/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The UCF Libraries provides publishing support for a wide range of digital scholarship, data, honors theses, graduate ETDs, and UCF affiliated or UCF faculty-edited open access e-journals. Efforts to support broader dissemination of scholarship include enabling access to a wide audience through freely accessible databases and administering the STARS institutional repository hosted on the Digital Commons platform.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
- Number of inactive journals: 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Social and behavioral sciences; History; Communication; Education; Hospitality management

Top publications: Graduate theses and dissertations; Honors undergraduate theses; *Journal of International Crisis and Risk Communication Research* (journal); University catalogs (text); Harrison “Buzz” Price Papers (archival content)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library’s parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program’s openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Content affiliated with the University of Central Florida; historical content for central Florida
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; open URL support; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: Additional focus for compliance with university policy for digital accessibility

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

University of Chicago Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Center for Digital Scholarship
cds@lib.uchicago.edu

Primary contact: Adrian Ho
Scholarly Communications Librarian
adrianho@uchicago.edu

Website: <https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/research/scholar/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/UChicagoLibrary>; <http://www.facebook.com/uchicagolib>; <https://www.instagram.com/uchicagolib>; <https://www.youtube.com/user/uchicagolib>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Center for Digital Scholarship is a resource hub for digital methods in research and learning. We provide consultations and services on digital projects, data, and research dissemination. We also connect scholars and students to resources within the Library and on campus to enable their scholarship.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2019
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Posters

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; text; video

Software and platforms: Omeka; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; metadata

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: Develop collaborative partnerships with the University's academic programs in order to archive, preserve, and broaden access to their scholarly works.

Other information: The University of Chicago's institutional repository is built on the TIND platform.

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

Langsam Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: University of Cincinnati Press

ucincinnati@ucmail.uc.edu

Primary contact: Elizabeth Scarpelli

Director

Elizabeth.scarpelli@uc.edu

Website: <https://ucincinnati.uc.edu/>

Social media: @ucincipress; <https://www.facebook.com/ucincipress/>;

<https://www.instagram.com/ucincipress/>;

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCAsEPO2Za0C04gURdJYuHqw>;

<https://www.linkedin.com/company/ucincinnati>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Cincinnati Press is committed to publishing rigorous, peer-reviewed, leading scholarship accessibly to stimulate dialog between the academy, public intellectuals, and lay practitioners. The Press endeavors to erase disciplinary boundaries in order to cast fresh light on common problems in our global community through new modes of scholarly publishing that shrink the distance between author and reader and expand the traditional published book dynamically to cast a real-time, interactive lens on the written word in a stable environment.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2017
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Very important
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.8
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate students(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs; Charitable contributions; Grants; Non-library campus budget; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Social justice studies; Equity studies; Higher education; Ethnic studies; Regional studies

Top publications: *Equity and Inclusion in Higher Education: Strategies for Teaching* (monograph); *Jim Crow Sociology: The Black and Social Roots of American Sociology* (monograph); *Bicycling Through Paradise: Historic Tours Around Cincinnati* (monograph); *Social Media, Social Justice and the Political Economy of Online Networks* (monograph); *Surviving the Americas: Garifuna Persistence from Nicaragua to New York City* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with external partners in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs, edited collections from any discipline in social justice and equity studies, greater Cincinnati area books in all subjects, scholarly and regional authors looking for multimedia embedding, scholarly and regional authors looking to publish in open access, scholarly and regional authors look
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; concept maps or other visualizations; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Manifold; OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks; Samvera (including Hyku); WordPress

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; Developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion; in-house; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Compensation/royalty policy; Editorial board policy; Peer review policy; Fee structure policy
- **Other policies:** We follow the accessibility and DEI policies of the university

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: development of OER content and APC grant program

Other information: We are a teaching press with approximately a 3:1 student to FTE ratio. We have had approximately 20 student undergraduate and graduate workers all of whom have graduated with full-time work in publishing, communications, and graduate school regardless of major. We believe we have a 100% FTE post-college success ratio.

We are a Coop 2.0 work site with the university.

We have won 6 regional and national prizes in the last three years based on 25 books published.

100% of our books are peer reviewed.

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO BOULDER

University Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Center for Research Data and Digital Scholarship
crdds@colorado.edu

Primary contact: Thea Lindquist
Executive Director
303-492-3996 | thea.lindquist@colorado.edu

Website: <https://www.colorado.edu/crdds/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We host open access journals on hosted Open Journal Systems software. We host ETDs, undergraduate honors theses, technical reports, newsletters, datasets, and other content created by the University of Colorado Boulder community in our open access institutional repository, CU Scholar.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
- Number of inactive journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Engineering; Physics; Chemistry and biochemistry; Environmental sciences; Ecology and evolutionary biology

Top publications: *Decomposing the effect of color on memory: How red and blue affect memory differently* (undergraduate honors thesis); *Postpartum Depression Among Adolescent Mothers: Examining and Treating Low-income Adolescents with Symptoms of Postpartum Depression* (ETD); “Endogenous Replication Stress in Mother Cells Leads to Quiescence of Daughter Cells” (journal article); *The Influence of Jazz on R&B Electric Bassists of the 1960s and 1970s* (ETD); *Student Athlete Personal Branding and the impact of the name, image, and likeness (NIL) legislation* (undergraduate honors thesis)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library’s parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program’s openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Hyrax; OJS; Samvera (including Hyku)

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; digital preservation services under discussion

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://scholar.colorado.edu/about>
 - <https://www.colorado.edu/policies/campus-open-access-policy>

UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE LIBRARY, MUSEUMS AND PRESS

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Division of Publishing, Preservation, Research and Digital Access

lib-pprda@udel.edu

Primary contact: Paige Morgan

Head of Digital Initiatives and Preservation

paigecm@udel.edu

Social media: <https://twitter.com/UDLibrary>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We offer open access publishing opportunities to more comprehensively support, record, and promote the scholarly activities of faculty and students, providing opportunities for creating and widely disseminating new scholarship. We seek to educate researchers and community members about the larger contexts of open access and their options in terms of making their scholarship widely available, accessible, and discoverable, through our institutional repository and other platforms.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- **Number of inactive journals:** 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Latin American studies; Dance; Natural sciences; Regional history/anthropology; Communications

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
The University of Delaware Press operates as part of the University of Delaware Library, Museums and Press. The Press assists in advising authors in the development, editing, and dissemination strategies for library publications.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; WordPress

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; Developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; training

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We have added a Digital Publishing Specialist non-exempt staff role, which is focused primarily on gathering research publications from faculty and graduate students, and making appropriate versions of them available open access.

Future plans: We are planning a major expansion of multi-modal and open access publishing via the Manifold platform. Courtesy of funding from a new Mellon grant, the University of Delaware Library, Museums and Press will be installing Manifold in 2023, and will publish a grant-supported open access book in 2024. The University of Delaware Press will leverage this platform to begin publishing open access books and multi-modal sites for other press books in 2024, as well. We have recently upgraded our institutional repository UDSpace to DSpace 7.4, and we expect to continue expanding our efforts around IR publishing in the next year. A selection of Press titles from its first 40 years will also be made available on an open access basis on UDSpace, alongside a newly published title on the Biden School of Public Policy.

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

George A. Smathers Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Partnerships & Strategies
DigPart-Staff@uflib.ufl.edu

Primary contact: Perry Collins
Interim Chair, Digital Partnerships & Strategies; Editor-in-Chief, Library Press@UF
perrycollins@ufl.edu

Website: <http://librarypress.domains.uflib.ufl.edu>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The George A. Smathers Libraries at the University of Florida engage in library publishing as a collaborative endeavor. The Libraries publish scholarly, educational, and creative works, with an emphasis on promoting public access to scholarship and ethical practices in scholarly publishing. The Libraries' publishing initiatives complement the work of the University of Florida Press (UF Press) to collectively contribute to the shared missions of the Libraries, Press, and UF.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.25
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Grants; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 18
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 10
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number external journals: 6
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 18
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 4

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Caribbean studies; Children's literature; Agriculture; Entomology; African studies

Top publications: *B is for Baldwin: An Alphabet Tour of the Baldwin Library* (monograph); *Fight for Rights: The Chicago 1919 Riots and the Struggle for Black Justice* (monograph); *SOURCE: The Magazine of the University of Florida Libraries* (print and OA journal); *New Florida Journal of Anthropology* (OA journal); *African American Studies: 50 Years at the University of Florida* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate student; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
LibraryPress@UF is an imprint of the libraries and the University of Florida Press. Libraries staff manage editorial responsibilities, design, and publishing platform management and hosting. We work with UF Press on production, dissemination, and marketing, as well as broader knowledge exchange around academic publishing.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Works in Caribbean studies across formats
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; multimedia; text

Software and platforms: locally developed software; OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks; PubPub; Scalar; WordPress

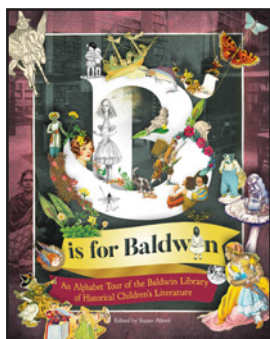
Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; dataset management; Developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion; in-house; PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Name change policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://librarypress.domains.uflib.ufl.edu/about/name-change-policy/>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
Journal of Librarianship and Scholarly Communication

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



The Baldwin Library of Historical Children's Literature, part of the Special and Area Studies collection in Smathers Library at the University of Florida holds over 120,000 volumes published in Great Britain and the United States from the mid-1600s to the current moment. In addition to containing many rare and colorful books, it serves as an important research collection for scholars of children's literature, childhood studies, and more. *B is for Baldwin* presents a tour of the collection via the letters of the alphabet.

<https://ufdc.ufl.edu/aa00088630/00001>

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON

M.D. Anderson Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Research Services Department
tgdavisv@central.uh.edu

Primary contact: Taylor Davis-Van Atta
Head of Research Services
drc@uh.edu

Website: <https://drc.lib.uh.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** University of Houston Libraries provides a growing suite of open publishing services and solutions for a wide range of student and faculty scholarly works, research data and databases, born-digital exhibits, open educational resources, and bespoke and web-based research projects and outputs.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
- Number of inactive journals: 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 4
 - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Arte Publico Press/US Latino Digital Humanities program. The Libraries works with this group on shared publishing infrastructure for digital humanities projects/outputs.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Dataverse; DSpace; locally developed software; OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: Archivematica; HathiTrust; in-house

POLICIES

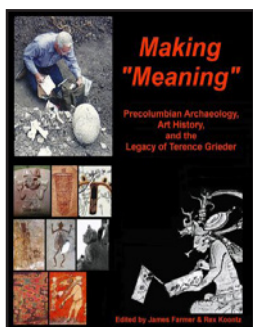
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - Open repositories policies: <https://guides.lib.uh.edu/roar>
 - OER/PressBooks terms of service: <https://uhlibraries.pressbooks.pub/terms-of-service/>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** OER terms of service adapted from the Fort Hays State University Digital Press Terms of Service

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: UH Libraries partnered with university research administration to introduce expanded centralized hosting infrastructure and support for public/digital humanities scholarship. Additionally, the Libraries launched the OER Creation Program, in partnership with the Rebus Community Textbook Success Program, to provide professional development and financial support for faculty to create high-quality OER that will be used as required course material in a UH course or program and that fills a gap in existing OER content.

Future plans: The Libraries will continue expanding its custom cloud hosting infrastructure for public and digital humanities research.

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



This open access monograph examines the work of Terence Grieder, an early pre-Columbian art historian of wide-ranging interests and often provocative stances. His students and other intellectual descendants discuss his major ideas through examples drawn from their own work. The work of those he mentored is in the end the most important testament to his continuing influence in the field.

<https://uhlibraries.pressbooks.pub/makingmeaningterencegrieder/>

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS CHICAGO

University Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Assessment and Scholarly Communications
digitalscholarship@uic.edu

Primary contact: Sandra De Groote
Head, Assessment and Scholarly Communications
312-413-9494 | sgroote@uic.edu

Website: <https://researchguides.uic.edu/sc>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Health science; Information science

Top publications: *First Monday* (journal); *Online Journal of Public Health Informatics* (journal); *Journal of Biocommunication* (journal); *Dialogue & Discourse* (journal); *AoIR Selected Papers of Internet Research* (conference proceedings)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: figshare; OJS; Omeka; Scalar; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; copyediting; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); training

Digital preservation strategies: in-house; LOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We are currently hosting our own installation of OJS but will be moving to a hosted service.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

University Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Scholarly Communication and Publishing
scpub@library.illinois.edu

Primary contact: Daniel Tracy
Head, Scholarly Communication and Publishing
217-300-8439 | dtracy@illinois.edu

Website: <https://www.library.illinois.edu/scp/>

Social media: iopn_uiuc; <https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/news/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our press, the Illinois Open Publishing Network, publishes scholarly work across the disciplines and seeks to lower the cost of producing, disseminating, and preserving high-quality educational and scholarly publications through optimized use of resources. The library also publishes data sets through the Illinois Data Bank and content including newsletters, proceedings, and more in our institutional repository, IDEALS.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 8
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Grants; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 11
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
 - Number external journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 11
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 6

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Black studies; History; Library and information Science; Media and arts; Literature

Top publications: *Instruction in Libraries and Information Centers* (textbook); *ВИБЛИОТЕКА: E-Journal of Eighteenth-Century Russian Studies* (journal); *Claude Monet: The Water-Lilies and Other Writings on Art* (translated biography); *The Journal of Anime and Manga Studies* (journal); *Drug Use and Misuse: A Community Health Perspective* (textbook)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We are collaborating with our university press to publish a digital project that will parallel a forthcoming print title they have in progress.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Multimodal (text plus multimedia) publications; open textbooks; companion websites for traditional text monographs; publications fitting the Pressbooks, Omeka S, and Scalar platforms
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: locally developed software; OJS; Omeka; OMP; Pressbooks; Scalar

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; data visualization; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Archive-It; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/policies/>
 - https://www.vpaa.uillinois.edu/resources/web_privacy
- **Other policies:** Preservation

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



Et Al. contributes to the conversation about arts and cultural management by providing rare, behind-the-scenes insights on justice-centered arts management praxis — ideas tied to action. Its polyphonic voices speak to pragmatic strategies for arts management across cultures, genres, and spaces.

<https://doi.org/10.21900/pww.15>

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

University of Iowa Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Scholarship & Publishing Studio
thestudio@uiowa.edu

Primary contact: Mark Anderson
Digital Scholarship & Collections Librarian
319-335-5685 | mark-anderson@uiowa.edu

Website: <https://pubs.lib.uiowa.edu>

Social media: @TheStudio_UI

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Digital Scholarship & Publishing Studio collaborates with faculty and students on the digital design, implementation, and circulation of their research. Subscribing to a show more, tell less approach where digital scholarship is concerned, the Studio embraces scholarly creativity and encourages interdisciplinary research and multi-platform circulation. In this manner, the Studio helps scholars tailor the presentation and application of their research to a variety of audiences.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
- Number of inactive journals: 27

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: History; Art and literature; Rhetoric; Obstetrics and gynecology; Education

Top publications: *Walt Whitman Quarterly Review* (journal); *The Annals of Iowa* (journal); *Proceedings in Obstetrics and Gynecology* (journal); *Marilyn Zurmuehlen Working Papers in Art Education* (journal); *Proceedings of the 7th International Digital Human Modeling Symposium* (conference proceedings)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
OpenHawks is a campus-wide grant program, administered by the University of Iowa Libraries, that funds instructor efforts to replace their current textbooks with open educational resources (OER) for enhanced student success. The program is open to faculty.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
The University of Iowa Press is a separate publishing entity at the University of Iowa. The Press reports to the Graduate College and is a member of the Association of American University Presses and Green Press Initiative.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Journals wishing to use the Janeway publishing platform; OER monographs in PressBooks.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Islandora; Janeway; Omeka; Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; data visualization; digitization; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; Archive-It; in-house; LOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



The *Walt Whitman Quarterly Review* is a literary quarterly sponsored by the Graduate College and the Department of English and published by the University of Iowa. WWQR is the official journal of the Walt Whitman Studies Association, affiliated with the American Literature Association. Beginning with volume 33, no. 1 (Summer 2015) the *Walt Whitman Quarterly Review* became an open-access, online-only publication.

<https://pubs.lib.uiowa.edu/wwqr/>

UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE

Archives & Special Collections
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit:

thinkir@louisville.edu

Primary contact: Sarah Frankel

Open Access & Repository Coordinator

s.frankel@louisville.edu

Website: <https://ir.library.louisville.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** ThinkIR is an open access digital repository that provides worldwide access to the scholarship of the University of Louisville community. Through ThinkIR, faculty and graduates can highlight their scholarship, accomplishments, and successes as researchers for a global audience, increasing their visibility and making new connections. As a core commitment of University Libraries, ThinkIR also preserves that scholarship for future researchers.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
- Number of inactive journals: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Respiratory infections; Undergraduate research; Undergraduate composition instruction; Student financial aid; Horse racing

Top publications: *University of Louisville Journal of Respiratory Infections* (journal); *The mark of the Devil: Medical Proof in Witchcraft Trials* (graduate thesis); *Madwomen and Mad Women: An Analysis of the Use of Female Insanity and Anger in Narrative Fiction, from Vilification to Validation* (undergraduate thesis); *Journal of Student Financial Aid* (journal); *An analysis of Hindi Women-Centric Films in India* (graduate thesis)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

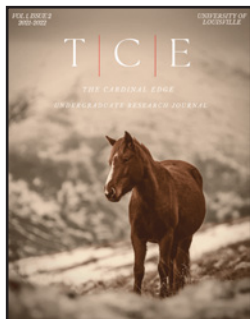
Media formats: audio; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; contract/license preparation; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; LOCKSS; MetaArchive

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



The Cardinal Edge is UofL's only faculty-reviewed and peer-reviewed multidisciplinary undergraduate research journal aimed to showcase and celebrate the novel student research conducted at UofL. *TCE* aims to prepare undergraduate students for future publishing endeavors by allowing students to participate as both authors and editors.

<https://ir.library.louisville.edu/tce/>

UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS AMHERST

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Scholarly Communication
scholarworks@library.umass.edu



Primary contact: Erin Jerome
Library Publishing & Institutional Repository Librarian
413-545-2174 | ewjerome@library.umass.edu

Website: <https://www.library.umass.edu/umass-open-access-journals-conferences/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** ScholarWorks@UMass Amherst is a digital repository for the research and scholarly output of members of the University of Massachusetts Amherst community, administered by the UMass Amherst Libraries. ScholarWorks provides UMass Amherst scholars with a means of publishing, disseminating, and preserving their research in a single unified location. These services enhance the professional visibility for faculty and researchers through broader dissemination of their work.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Portuguese; Chinese; Irish/Gaelic; Russian; Catalan; French; Kaingang; Chikashshanompa'

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 9
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 42

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Education; Communication; Language and literature; Environmental conservation; Travel and tourism

Top publications: *Practical Assessment, Research, and Evaluation* (journal); UMass Amherst theses & dissertations (ETDs); *Travel and Tourism Research Association* (conference proceedings); Center for International Education master's capstones (ETDs); *Journal of Hospitality Financial Management* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We support the creation of Digital Object Identifiers (DOIs) for open access publications that the University of Massachusetts Amherst Press publishes through Manifold. The Press is exploring the possibility of offering authors the option of having their out-of-print titles posted in our repository as open access monographs.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



Living Languages is an international, multilingual journal dedicated to topics in language revitalization and sustainability. The goal of the journal is to promote scholarly work and experience-sharing in the field. The primary focus is on bringing together language revitalization practitioners from a diversity of backgrounds, whether academic or not, within a peer-reviewed publication venue that is not limited to academic contributions and is inclusive of a diversity of perspectives and forms of expression.

<https://scholarworks.umass.edu/livinglanguages/>

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI

University of Miami Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Strategies Division/Research Analytics and Impact Services Department

Primary contact: Jason Cohen
Digital Publishing Specialist
305-284-9169 | j.cohen4@miami.edu

Website: <https://www.library.miami.edu/research/open-access-publications.html>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Miami Libraries provides infrastructure and support for publishing and disseminating research and scholarship from our faculty and students.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: University-community collaborations; Caribbean studies

Top publications: *Collaborations: A Journal of Community-Based Research and Practice* (journal); *Anthurium: A Caribbean Studies Journal* (journal); Electronic theses and dissertations

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; Ubiquity platforms

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; AP Trust; Archive-It; HathiTrust; LOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: We are currently developing outreach to boost campus use of our institutional repository and working to educate our campus community on issues related to open access. We have hired a scholarly communications librarian for the performing arts and humanities.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

University Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Michigan Publishing
mpublishing@umich.edu

Primary contact: Jason Colman
Director of Publishing Services
taftman@umich.edu

Website: <https://publishing.umich.edu>

Social media: @M_Publishing



PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Michigan Publishing is the hub of scholarly publishing at the University of Michigan and is a part of its dynamic and innovative University Library. We publish scholarly and educational materials, provide publishing services, and advocate for the broadest possible access to scholarship everywhere.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2001
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Japanese; French; Manchu

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 48
 - **Number of individuals:** 49
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Charitable contributions; Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget; Sales revenue; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 26
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 9
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number external journals: 15
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 24
- Number of inactive journals: 15

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 27
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
 - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 22
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 2
 - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Philosophy; Electrical engineering; Media studies; Information; Medicine

Top publications: *Journal of Cinema and Media Studies* (journal); Maize Books (book imprint); *Philosopher's Imprint* (journal); *Ergo* (journal); *Journal of Electronic Publishing* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We offer our services to other publishing programs at Michigan to help increase their reach and impact. Many remain fully independent but some choose to partner with us.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Media-rich works that would benefit from Fulcrum or Fulcrum-Janeway integration
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: DSpace; Hyrax); Janeway; locally developed software; Pressbooks; Samvera (including Hyku)

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; data visualization; dataset management; Developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: AP Trust; CLOCKSS; HathiTrust; in-house; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Compensation/royalty policy; Conflict of interest policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Retraction/correction policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE; DOAJ; AUPresses

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: This year we are piloting an integration between the Fulcrum and Janeway platforms to make media-rich journal articles accessible and preservable on library infrastructure.

Other information: Michigan Publishing also includes the University of Michigan Press, statistics for which are not included in this entry.

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



Media Industries is a peer-reviewed, open access journal that supports critical studies of media industries, institutions, and policies worldwide. The journal is published by Michigan Publishing on behalf of a global editorial board of expert media industry scholars and an international editorial collective comprised of faculty from nine universities on four different continents.

<https://www.mediaindustriesjournal.org>

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

University of Minnesota Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Publishing Services Team
libpubs@umn.edu

Primary contact: Emma Molls
Publishing Librarian
emolls@umn.edu

Website: <https://publishing.lib.umn.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our Publishing Services align with the University's land-grant mission of "promoting access to higher education and collaborating to advance knowledge benefiting communities, the state, and world." Publishing Services supports our affiliates' creation of scholarly publications. We provide consultations about general publishing questions; and publish journals, books, dynamic scholarly serials, and textbooks through our University of Minnesota Libraries Publishing imprint.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Russian; Portuguese; German

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Educational resources; Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 25
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 10
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 12

- Number external journals: 3
- Number peer-reviewed journals: 12
- Number of inactive journals: 4

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Law; Humanities; Public health; Agriculture

Top publications: *The Science of Plants* (textbook); *Journal of Social Equity and Public Administration* (journal); *Panorama* (journal); *Innovations in Pharmacy* (journal); *A arte de Brasília: 2000-2019* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Society journals that do not have a formal publisher
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; Manifold; OJS; Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: PKP; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Conflict of interest policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Expansion and formalization of our OER program

Future plans: Continue to grow our open textbook and society journal publications

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



An open textbook on the fundamentals of plant science. Created for horticulture students, gardeners, science teachers, and anyone interested in understanding plants and how they grow.

<https://open.lib.umn.edu/horticulture/>

UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA

Maureen and Mike Mansfield Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Digital Initiatives

Primary contact: Wendy Walker

Digital Initiatives Librarian

wendy.walker@umontana.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We strive to support and provide open access to the research-related and creative publications of UM faculty, students, and staff.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Multimedia; Posters

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Mathematics; Creative writing; Education; Forestry; Environmental studies

Top publications: Theses and dissertations; *The Mathematics Enthusiast* (journal); *Montana Law Review* (journal); *CutBank* (journal); Oral histories

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes

- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; hosting of supplemental content; metadata

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; Archivematica; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy; Retraction/correction policy

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA-LINCOLN

University of Nebraska-Lincoln Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Zea Books

proyster@unl.edu

Primary contact: Paul Royster

Coordinator of Scholarly Communications

402-617-0028 | proyster@unl.edu

Website: <https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Zea Books is the digital imprint of the University of Nebraska–Lincoln Libraries. Its mission is to publish academic works (books, journals, multimedia) by scholars who are either affiliated with the University of Nebraska–Lincoln or are working in research areas of significant interest at UNL. Zea Books was founded in 2008. It is a natural outgrowth of the successful UNL DigitalCommons institutional repository (<http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/>), an enterprise that has been publishing electronic books since its inception in 2005. The imprint helps foster the University of Nebraska–Lincoln's commitment to the future of scholarly communications.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2005
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; German; Italian; Mandarin

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 100
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 30
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 30

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Entomology; Textiles; Ornithology; Parasitology; Educational leadership

Top publications: *Library Philosophy and Practice* (journal); *Constitutions of the Free-Masons* (monograph); *Resilient Russian Women in the 1920s & 1930s* (monograph); *Manter: Journal of Parasite Biodiversity* (journal); *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We sometimes provide online platform and archiving for preservation.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** "Shovel-ready" projects of research or pedagogical interest
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

UNIVERSITY OF NEVADA, LAS VEGAS

University Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Scholarly Communication & Data Services
digitalscholarship@unlv.edu

Primary contact: Andrea Wirth
Scholarly Communication Librarian
andrea.wirth@unlv.edu

Website: <https://digitalscholarship.unlv.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The mission of Digital Scholarship@UNLV is to capture, preserve, and share the intellectual output of UNLV faculty, staff, students, and collaborations with other stakeholders.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Health disparities; Gaming research; Hospitality; Education

Top publications: Theses, dissertations, professional papers, and capstones (ETD collection); UNLV retrospective theses and dissertations (ETD collection); *UNLV Gaming Research & Review Journal* (journal); *Journal of Health Disparities Research and Practice* (journal); *Spectra Undergraduate Research Journal* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
We collaborate with Special Collections on Archives, as needed, when we are approached about a collection that may be more appropriate for that division of the library (and vice versa).
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We provide the platform on which departments, colleges, and administrative units can publish journals and conference proceedings.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; CLOCKSS; in-house; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - These policies are primarily on the individual journals' policies pages.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We have discontinued our brief support for hosting data.

Future plans: We expect to increase our support for student-produced research and release a new collection development policy in 2023 that reflects this and accessibility requirements more clearly. We are actively pursuing a project to review and improve the accessibil

Other information: The journals we host are entirely run by academic and administrative units and some are supported by bepress publishing services, which provide many of the services listed above. For all the hosted journals, the library provides the platform only and offers advice as needed on setting policy and the system features. The staffing numbers reported in this survey do not take into account the staff that the academic units may be using to support their journal operations (editors, copyeditors, APC management, etc.)

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS

Earl K. Long Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Scholarly Communication
scholarworks@uno.edu

Primary contact: Jeanne Pavy
Scholarly Communication Librarian
504-280-6547 | jpavy@uno.edu

Website: <https://scholarworks.uno.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** ScholarWorks@UNO, a service of the Earl K. Long Library, is a digital collection of the research, scholarship, and creative work of the University of New Orleans. Using a seamless open access platform, the university's unique academic and artistic achievements are collected, preserved, and disseminated to a global audience of students and scholars.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2000
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.75
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: New Orleans history; Creative writing

Top publications: Theses and dissertations (ETDs); *Ellipsis: A Journal of Art, Ideas, and Literature* (journal); *Beyond the Margins* (journal); *Ocean Waves Workshop* (proceedings); Senior honors theses

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
We work with UNO Press to publish *Ellipsis* and *Beyond the Margins*.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/ copyright policy; Open access policy

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHARLOTTE

J. Murrey Atkins Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Strategies and Innovation

Primary contact: Bob Price

Associate Dean of Planning, Innovation, and Engagement

704-687-0490 | bob.price@uncc.edu

Website: <https://library.charlotte.edu/research-write/publishing/digital-publishing-services>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We support publication of scholarly works including online journals, eBooks, and conference proceedings. Our services are built on robust publishing platforms that promote open knowledge exchange, wide scholarship discoverability, and innovative dissemination of scholarly communication.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: Islandora; OCS; OJS; Omeka; OMP

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; print-on-demand; training

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS

University Libraries

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Scholarly Publishing Services
scholarlycommunication@unt.edu

Primary contact: John Edward Martin
Director of Scholarly Communication
940-565-3980 | john.martin@unt.edu

Website: <https://library.unt.edu/services/scholarly-publishing/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/OAatUNT>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The UNT Libraries Scholarly Publishing Services, in coordination with staff from elsewhere in the UNT Libraries and UNT Press, helps members of the UNT community disseminate the results of their research.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Mostly English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- **Total number of journals published in the past year:** 2
 - **Number campus-based faculty-created journals:** 2
 - **Number peer-reviewed journals:** 1
- **Number of inactive journals:** 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 10
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *North Texas Journal of Undergraduate Research* (journal); *Foundations of the Information and Knowledge Professions* (open textbook); *Quantitative Analysis in Exercise and Sport Science* (open textbook); *Applied Research Methods in Criminology and Criminal Justice* (open textbook); *Empirical Legal Research Services* (open textbook)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
We have a collaborative open textbook program with the University of North Texas Press, which provides low-cost printed versions of selected textbooks and provides peer review and copyediting services for those books. A free online version of the text is also made available through the libraries' Pressbooks platform. The Press may also refer UNT authors of manuscripts not selected by the Press for publication to our Scholarly Publishing Services.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** At present, only publications with at least one author or editor currently affiliated with UNT
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; multimedia; text; visualizations

Software and platforms: OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; outreach

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - Research Intellectual Property (08.003): <https://policy.unt.edu/policy/08-003>
 - Stewardship of and Open Access to Works of Scholarship (06.041): <https://policy.unt.edu/policy/06-041>
 - Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility (14.005): <https://policy.unt.edu/policy/14-005>

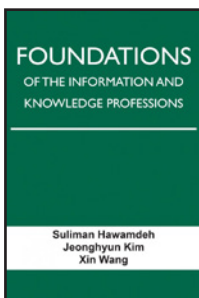
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Because of available institutional funding, we have focused our efforts on OER and open textbook publishing by providing small stipends to UNT faculty authors and providing platforms for publication of these materials. We have largely moved away from print publications except through our collaborative work with the UNT Press.

Future plans: We hope to expand the availability of open journals through our OJS platform and encourage the use of our Pressbooks platform for open monographs, pedagogical materials, or other projects by UNT authors. We are also working with our Digital Libraries unit to provide more options for the hosting of OER materials.

Other information: Our UNT Open Books site can be found at: <https://openbooks.library.unt.edu/>. The Catalog page includes links to all of our published open textbooks. UNT Hosted Journals can be found at: <https://journals.library.unt.edu/>

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



This textbook examines the history, roles and scope of the information and knowledge professions. Basic concepts and issues, including the impact of information technology on the individual, intellectual freedom, privacy and diversity are discussed.

<https://openbooks.library.unt.edu/information-knowledge-professions/>

UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA

University of Oklahoma Libraries

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Open Initiatives and Scholarly Communication
shareok-pubs@ou.edu

Primary contact: Nicholas Wojcik
Scholarly Publishing Librarian
405-325-2429 | nwo@ou.edu

Website: <https://libraries.ou.edu/content/ou-libraries-publishing-services>

Social media: https://twitter.com/OU_Libraries; <https://www.facebook.com/OUlibraries/>; <https://www.instagram.com/oulibraries/>; <https://www.youtube.com/user/OULibraryOverview>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Publishing Services within the University of Oklahoma Libraries partners with campus departments and centers as well as external organizations to publish faculty-driven, peer-reviewed open access journals on the OJS platform. We are committed to supporting journals that cover diverse, unique, and underrepresented fields and topics, and we seek partners that utilize a (inter)nationally recognized editorial board and have resources and staff to publish in a timely and consistent manner.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2013
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
- Number of inactive journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Social justice and equity; Research in young adult literature; Higher education athletics; Signage and wayfinding; Forensic social work

Top publications: *Journal Committed to Social Change on Race and Ethnicity* (journal); *Study and Scrutiny* (journal); *Journal of Forensic Social Work* (journal); *DC Circuits* (OER/ textbook); *Writers: Craft and Context* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; text

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; digital preservation services under discussion; HathiTrust

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: Publication of two new journals scheduled for 2023

UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA / UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

Morisset Library / Bibliothèque Morisset
Academic Library | Canada



Primary unit: Open Scholarship and Digital Initiatives / Érudition
ouverte et initiatives numériques
cssc@uottawa.ca

Primary contact: Leigh-Ann Butler
Scholarly Communication Librarian
613-562-5800 ext. 4563 | cssc@uottawa.ca

Website: <https://www.uottawa.ca/library/scholarly-communication/uottawa-initiatives/open-journal-hosting>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** uOttawa Library recognizes the importance of supporting scholarly communication initiatives and increasing the visibility of academic research. We offer journal services using OJS to increase access to journals produced by the uOttawa community and to encourage the creation of new ones.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 9
- Number of inactive journals: 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Medicine; Health sciences and nursing; Criminology; Language; Governance

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; text

Software and platforms: Dataverse; DSpace; OJS

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



OLBI Journal is a bilingual English and French peer-reviewed publication of the Official Languages and Bilingualism Institute (OLBI) and its Canadian Centre for Study of Bilingualism and Language Policy (CCERBAL). Articles published in *OLBI Journal* address issues linked to the questions of second language acquisition and language teaching; new technologies used in language instruction; evaluation of language skills; linguistic and social aspects of individual and societal bilingualism; language policy and planning; official languages; and any other topics related to the above fields in all languages.

<https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/ILOB-OLBI/index>

UNIVERSITY OF REGINA

Dr. John Archer Library and Archives

Academic Library | Canada

Primary contact: Christina Winter

Copyright and Scholarly Communications Librarian

306-530-6445 | christina.winter@uregina.ca

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our institutional repository is our main publishing effort. We also have two open journals and an open textbook program administered by a separate University department.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Please select
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- **Total number of journals published in the past year:** 2
 - **Number campus-based faculty-created journals:** 2
 - **Number peer-reviewed journals:** 2

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; Dataverse; DSpace; OJS; Pressbooks

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: COPPUL; LOCKSS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA

University of South Florida Libraries

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit:

digitalcommons@usf.edu

Primary contact: Jason Boczar

Digital Scholarship and Publishing Librarian

813-974-5505 | jboczar@usf.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The USF Libraries strive to develop and encourage research collaboration and initiatives throughout all areas of campus. Members of the USF community are encouraged to deposit their research with Digital Commons @ University of South Florida. We commit to assisting faculty, staff, and students in all stages of the deposit process, to managing their work to optimize access/readership, and to ensuring long-term preservation.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across several campuses
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Library materials budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 12
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 11
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 12

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Geology and karst; Literature; Environmental sustainability; Holocaust and genocide studies; Mathematics/quantitative literacy

Top publications: *Social Science Research: Principles, Methods, and Practices* (textbook); *Journal of Strategic Security* (journal); *International Journal of Speleology* (journal); *Numeracy* (journal); Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; peer review management

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; LOCKSS; Portico

UNIVERSITY OF ST. AUGUSTINE FOR HEALTH SCIENCES

Library Services

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Digital Publishing Services
soar@usa.edu

Primary contact: Eric Robinson
760-410-5310
erobinson@usa.edu

Website: <https://soar.usa.edu>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** It is the mission of the University of St. Augustine for Health Sciences Library's digital publishing program to advance the role of the open access publishing model and to better meet the research needs of the health sciences community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Health sciences; Physical therapy; Occupational therapy; Nursing; Education

Top publications: Student research collection (ETDs); *Philippine Journal of Physical Therapy* (journal); *Student Journal of Occupational Therapy* (journal); *Symposia & Research Days* (conference proceedings); Faculty & staff research collection (journal articles and conference proceedings)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** We welcome partnerships with professional organizations or scholarly societies seeking to launch or transition to a diamond OA journal. Editorial boards should be able to be self-sufficient after a short journal planning and launch period; and we require that at least one editor on the board be from our institution.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Open Access and Scholarly Publishers Association (OASPA); Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE); International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE); World Association of Medical Editors (WAME)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: The library is currently planning to launch the *Journal of Innovation in Health Sciences Education*, an open access journal focused on transformational educational approaches, emerging instructional technologies, and outcome-focused teaching and learning innovation in health sciences education (face-to-face, virtual, or hybrid). Launch is expected in early 2023 and the journal will be found at <https://soar.usa.edu/jihse>.

Other information: The library also assists with DOI metadata registration for linking metadata for licensing and grant funding, ORCID ID, as well as correction and retraction information for all journal publications hosted through the library.

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE, KNOXVILLE

University Libraries

Academic Library | United States



Primary contact: Holly Mercer

Senior Associate Dean

865-974-6600 | hollymerc@utk.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Year publishing activities began:** 2005
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.8
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number external journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 9
- Number of inactive journals: 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Anthropology; Music; Appalachia; Education

Top publications: *Teaching and Supervision in Counseling* (journal); *Journal of Applied Sport Management* (journal); *Simplicissimus, the German Adventurer* (book); *Recovery, Renewal, Reclaiming: Anthropological Research toward Healing* (proceeding); *Pursuit - The Journal of Undergraduate Research at The University of Tennessee* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
The University of Tennessee Press is a division of UT Libraries. In 2022, Newfound Press, an open access digital imprint of UT Libraries, became part of UT Press. There is a publishing coordinating committee that helps with information sharing and education.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); locally developed software; Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; print-on-demand; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; DuraCloud

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: The director of Newfound Press began reporting to the director of the University of Tennessee Press in 2022.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

University of Texas Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Scholarly Communications

Primary contact: Colleen Lyon

Head of Scholarly Communications

c.lyon@austin.utexas.edu

Website: <https://repositories.lib.utexas.edu/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/utdigitalrepo>;

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Texas ScholarWorks was established to provide open, online access to the products of the University's research and scholarship, to preserve these works for future generations, to promote new models of scholarly communication, and to help deepen community understanding of the value of higher education.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Monographs; Posters

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *Catalogue of American Amphibians and Reptiles* (taxa accounts); *Population Research Center Research & Policy Brief Series* (grey literature)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
The University of Texas Press is separate from the library.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Dataverse; DSpace; OJS; Pressbooks

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; cataloging; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; metadata

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; digital preservation services under discussion; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/ copyright policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://wikis.utexas.edu/display/TSW/Policies>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We started an OER publishing service in 2022. We are close to publishing our first monograph as a part of that service.

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC

William Knox Holt Memorial Library and Learning Center
Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Publishing and Scholarship Support
mgibney@pacific.edu

Primary contact: Michele Gibney
Head of Publishing and Scholarship Support
209-932-2823 | mgibney@pacific.edu

Website: <https://scholarlycommons.pacific.edu/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/pacificlibrary>; <https://twitter.com/pacificlibrary>;
<https://www.youtube.com/@librarycube4500>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Scholarly Commons is a service of the University of the Pacific Libraries to collect, publish, and make available research, scholarship, and creative works from the individual colleges, departments, and centers of the University. In addition, the institutional repository hosts several faculty and student run journals as well as faculty contributions to Open Educational Resources.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2017
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Latin; German; French

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
- Number of inactive journals: 3

Monograph publishing statistics

- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 10

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Law; Pharmacy; Health sciences; Mathematics; Music

Top publications: *Backstage Pass* (student journal); *McGeorge Law Review* (journal); Theses & dissertations (ETDs); *Pacific Journal of Health* (journal); *Euleriana* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; data visualization; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; print-on-demand; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; Archive-It

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Name change policy; Open access policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

University of Virginia Library
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Scholarly Communication
publish@virginia.edu

Primary contact: Dave Ghamandi
Open Publishing Librarian & Managing Editor, Aperio
dave@virginia.edu

Website: <https://aperio.press>

Social media: @AperioUVA

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Aperio, a service of the University of Virginia Library, draws upon the strengths of the University to increase open access knowledge for a global audience in a variety of formats—journals, monographs, open educational resources, etc.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English, Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Endowment income; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Modern philosophy; History; Linguistics; Higher education administration

Top publications: *Journal of Modern Philosophy* (journal); *Language Documentation and Description* (journal); *Essays in History* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Dataverse; Fedora; Pressbooks; Ubiquity platforms

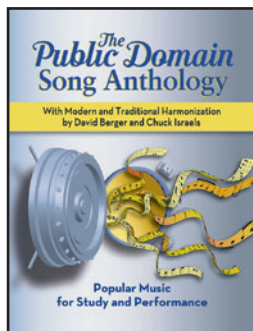
Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; business model development; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: AP Trust; CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



The Public Domain Song Anthology by David Berger and Chuck Israels is a collection of 348 popular songs with modern and traditional harmonization for both study and performance. This open educational resource was curated by two leading jazz repertory experts and consists of songs in the US public domain.

<https://doi.org/10.32881/book2>

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

University of Washington Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Scholarly Communication & Publishing
uwlib-scp@uw.edu

Primary contact: Gordon J. Aamot
Director, Scholarly Communication & Publishing
206-616-6431 | aamot@uw.edu

Website: <https://www.lib.washington.edu/scholpub>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/uwlibraries>; <https://www.facebook.com/uwlibraries>; <https://www.instagram.com/uofwalibraries/>; <https://www.youtube.com/uwlibraries>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We support UW creators of intellectual content in sharing their work with the world.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1998
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across several campuses
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 3

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 37
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 37
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 17

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Southeast Asia; Medicine; Anthropology; Information studies; Engineering

Top publications: ETDs, all departments (ResearchWorks Repository); *Journal of Indo-Pacific Archeology* (journal); *Proceedings from North American Symposium on Knowledge Organization* (conference proceedings); *Slovene Studies* (journal); *Jacob Lawrence in Seattle* (Pressbooks OER)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
The University of Washington Press reports to the Dean of UW Libraries. While they maintain their own publishing workflows the Press and Libraries share a Manifold platform. The Libraries provides the Press some administrative support services, for example, HR administration and IT support.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
The UW Law Library reports to the School of Law and isn't administratively part of the Libraries. The Law Library supports its own Digital Commons repository and hosts all Law-produced content there.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); DSpace; Manifold; OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks; PubPub; WordPress

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers

Digital preservation strategies: Archivematica; CLOCKSS; HathiTrust; LOCKSS; PKP; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Antiracism policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - DEI: <https://www.lib.washington.edu/about/edi>
 - <https://dhjhkxawhe8q4.cloudfront.net/washington-press-wp/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/01172904/UW-Press-Strategic-Plan-2019-2021-FINAL.pdf>
 - ACCESSIBILITY: https://sites.uw.edu/libstrat/2020/10/20/improving-accessibility-during-the-pandemic/?_gl=1*s8yotg*_ga*OTA5MDY1MzY4LjE1NzQ3OTc0MzU.*_ga_63X2ZQHK8P*MTY3NTAzODgyMC42NC4xLjE2NzUwMzk1NDMuMC4wLjA.
 - <https://www.lib.washington.edu/about/edi>
 - Open Access Policy (faculty): <https://www.washington.edu/admin/rules/policies/FCG/PTCCH54.html>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: In January 2023 we began a Dryad membership for data repository services to help expand support for current demand plus new (NIH) and upcoming (OSTP policy memo) funder requirements for data sharing.

UNIVERSITY OF WINDSOR

J. Francis Leddy Library
Academic Library | Canada

Primary contact: Pascal Calarco
Scholarly Communications Librarian
519-253-3000 | scholarship@uwindsor.ca

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Year publishing activities began:** 1998
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.25
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 8
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
- Number of inactive journals: 6

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *Informal Logic* (journal); *Journal of Teaching and Learning* (journal); *Windsor Yearbook of Access to Justice* (journal); *Critical Social Work* (journal); *The Windsor Review* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); OJS; OMP; Pressbooks

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata

Digital preservation strategies: Scholars Portal

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/ copyright policy; Open access policy

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MILWAUKEE

UWM Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Digital Collections and Initiatives
digilib@uwm.edu

Primary contact: Ann Hanlon
Head, Digital Collections and Initiatives
hanlon@uwm.edu

Website: <https://dc.uwm.edu/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** UWM Digital Commons is a virtual showcase for UWM's research and creative profiles, administered by the UWM Libraries. Members of the UWM academic community are encouraged to contribute scholarship for long-term preservation and worldwide electronic accessibility.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: English rhetoric; Archaeology/anthropology; Public history; Geography

Top publications: ETDs; *International Journal of Geospatial and Environmental Research* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Digital preservation strategies: Preservica

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY

Utah State University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Initiatives
digitalinitiatives@usu.edu

Primary contact: Becky Thoms
Copyright Librarian
435-797-0816 | becky.thoms@usu.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** USU Libraries actively contribute to research and open education by creating and preserving digital resources that align with USU's research and curriculum goals. With a focus on digital literacy and scholarly communication, our publishing efforts incorporate multimedia and emerging trends in publishing to disseminate dynamic scholarly works and advance Open Educational Resources.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Charitable contributions; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 8

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 15

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *Human-Wildlife Interactions* (journal); Small Satellite Conference (conference); *Mythology Unbound: An Online Textbook for Classical Mythology* (OER)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); Omeka; Pressbooks

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

Jean & Alexander Heard Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Digital Scholarship and Communications

disc@vanderbilt.edu

Primary contact: Shenmeng Xu

Librarian for Scholarly Communications

shenmeng.xu@vanderbilt.edu

Website: <https://www.library.vanderbilt.edu/disc/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Jean and Alexander Heard Libraries foster emerging modes of open access publishing by providing scholarly, technical, and financial support for the digital dissemination of scholarly works produced by Vanderbilt faculty, students, and staff. The Libraries also collaborate with the Graduate School in the publishing of electronic theses and dissertations.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *AmeriQuests* (journal); *Homiletic* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: DSpace; Fedora; OJS; Omeka; Scalar; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; Archivematica; digital preservation services under discussion; in-house; LOCKSS

VILLANOVA UNIVERSITY

Falvey Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Journals at Villanova University

journals@villanova.edu



Website: <https://library.villanova.edu/about-falvey/library-initiatives/journals-at-villanova-university>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/FalveyLibrary>; <https://www.facebook.com/FalveyLibrary>; <https://www.instagram.com/villanovalibrary>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** In support of Villanova University's academic mission, the library is committed to the creation and dissemination of scholarship; utilizing digital modes and exploring new media for scholarly communication; and whenever possible, fostering open and public access to the intellectual contributions it publishes.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Igbo

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
 - Number external journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
- Number of inactive journals: 4

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *Journal of Big History* (journal); *Ugegbe: Jónaly Ûwandiigbo* (journal); *Concept: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Graduate Studies* (journal); *Veritas: Villanova Research Journal* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: OJS

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: Continued cultivation of on-campus partnerships with the goal of developing and launching new faculty-driven peer reviewed journal projects in a variety of disciplines; building and expanding on the service model for our publishing program.

VIRGINIA COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITY

VCU Libraries

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: VCU Publishing
publishing@vcu.edu

Primary contact: Sam Byrd
Scholarly Publishing Librarian
804-827-3556 | sbyrd2@vcu.edu

Website: <https://www.library.vcu.edu/research-teaching/publishing/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Based in the VCU Libraries, VCU Publishing amplifies VCU scholarly and research findings, and provides publishing opportunities and experiences for VCU students and faculty. VCU Publishing includes a portfolio of platforms and publishing services, and seeks partnerships within VCU and the Greater Richmond community to broaden that portfolio in ways that advance research, creative expression, and learning at VCU and for the region.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2003
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions; Endowment income; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number external journals: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
- Number of inactive journals: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Art and design; Medical sciences; Public health; Education; Community engagement

Top publications: *Journal of Social Theory in Art Education* (journal); *Journal of Hip Hop Studies* (journal); *Auctus: The Journal of Undergraduate Research and Creativity* (journal); Electronic theses and dissertations; Undergraduate research posters

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open access journals; monographs (book-length works or collections) that have resonance with VCU's areas of focus, including arts, health care, urban community engagement, and diversity and inclusion
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); Islandora; Omeka; Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; digital preservation services under discussion; HathiTrust; network

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: The past year saw the growth of our OER publishing support, primarily through student worker support. The undergraduates are trained on OER, copyright, and publishing, and act as the primary contact for the importing of content into Pressbooks, formatting, and the creation of interactive content using H5P. We also continue to develop our support for open access journal publishing.

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



This work was created by members of the Medical Library Association’s Collection Development Caucus to provide librarians with key concepts about health sciences collection development.

<https://dx.doi.org/10.21974/1tsq-na64>

VIRGINIA TECH

Newman Library

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Virginia Tech Publishing
publishing@vt.edu

Primary contact: Peter Potter
Publishing Director
pjp33@vt.edu

Website: <https://publishing.vt.edu/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/VirginiaTechPub>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We are Virginia Tech's digital-first, open access publisher. Based in the University Libraries, Virginia Tech Publishing (VTP) is committed to increasing the visibility, reach, and impact of research produced at the university. We publish scholarly and educational materials in multiple formats for wide dissemination and permanent preservation. In addition to full-service publishing, we offer a variety of specialized services to support the publishing needs of the Virginia Tech community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1994
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
Virginia Tech has been publishing online since 1994. In 2017 we created the Virginia Tech Publishing imprint to better serve the needs of the university.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Databases; Educational resources; Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 11
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
 - Number external journals: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 11
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 39

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 10
 - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 8

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Engineering/technology education; Social sciences; Humanities

Top publications: *Fundamentals of Business* (OER); *Introduction to Biosystems Engineering* (OER); *Community Policing in Nigeria* (book); *Studies in Engineering Education* (journal); *Peoples & Things* (podcast)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We share office space in the Library with Noemi Press, a campus-based poetry publisher.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Journals, open textbooks, born-digital projects, podcasts
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks; Scalar; Ubiquity platforms; WordPress

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; copyediting; data visualization; developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; marketing; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3; AP Trust; CLOCKSS; MetaArchive

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Peer review policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://publishing.vt.edu/site/peer-review-policies/>
 - <https://www.vt.edu/acceptable-use.html>
- **Other policies:** Acceptable Use of IT policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE, DOAB

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



This textbook is adapted from openly-licensed works in geoscience by Laura Nesar (Virginia Tech). It is designed for a typical 1000-level university introductory course in the geosciences with numerous features optimized for viewing online.

<https://doi.org/10.21061/introeearthscience>

VIVA

Consortium | United States

Primary contact: Stephanie Westcott
Open and Sustainable Learning Coordinator
703-993-6258 | swestcot@gmu.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Year publishing activities began:** 2019
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortia) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Educational resources

PARTNERS

- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY IN ST. LOUIS

University Libraries

Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Library Program Services
digital@wumail.wustl.edu

Primary contact: Emily Stenberg
Repository Services Manager
314-935-2865 | emily.stenberg@wustl.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Digital Library Program Services (DLPS) provides tools and services to support the WashU community's scholarly publishing and digital scholarship and the University Libraries' digital collections and assets.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
- Number of inactive journals: 1

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); Janeway; Pressbooks; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY

Wayne State University Library System
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Digital Publishing House
lib.publishing@wayne.edu

Primary contact: Joshua Neds-Fox
Coordinator for Digital Publishing
313-577-4460 | dp5745@wayne.edu

Website: <http://publishing.library.wayne.edu>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Digital Publishing in the Library System exists to foster the development, production, and preservation of scholarly communication through open access (OA) publication. Our goal is to make research and creative activities as freely available as possible, paying as much attention to our local needs as our global ones, and operating with a sense of equity and social justice.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 2
 - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *Clinical Research in Practice* (journal); *Journal of Modern Applied Statistical Methods* (journal); *The Woodward Review* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We host journals and provide training and support for staff and editors at the Wayne State University Press.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Start-up open access journals or faculty-led journals transitioning to open access; open educational resources and open textbooks; digital humanities projects; Wayne State-affiliated publishing projects that don't fit in traditional scholarly workflows
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); Fedora; locally developed software; Omeka

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Digital preservation services under discussion; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Ethics statement; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://digitalcommons.wayne.edu/crp/policies.html>;
 - General policy disclaimer: <https://guides.lib.wayne.edu/publishing/policies>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics; Library Publishing Coalition; Directory of Open Access Journals

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: In 2022, we undertook our first open textbook projects, publishing two of four planned monographs; worked with advising and training student editors on two student-led journal start-ups; and continued to provide opportunities and education to students (graduate student assistants in the School of Information Sciences and interns from other campus departments) interested in library publishing. At the same time, our staff was reduced to one FTE, reducing our overall capacity.

Future plans: We plan to resource the unit at 2 FTE in the near future.

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

West Virginia University Libraries
Academic Library | United States



Primary unit: Scholarly Communications & Publishing

Primary contact: Jonah McAllister-Erickson
Scholarly Communication Librarian
304-293-0334 | jonah.mcallistererickson@mail.wvu.edu

Website: <https://researchcommons.lib.wvu.edu/scholcomm>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The WVU Libraries Scholarly Communications & Publishing program is designed to meet the scholarly publishing needs of West Virginia University and the West Virginia scholarly community. We aim to provide open access and non-profit publishing expertise, services, and platforms to enhance the scholarly output options of our community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2017
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *Calliope* (undergraduate literary journal); *West Virginia Law Review* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

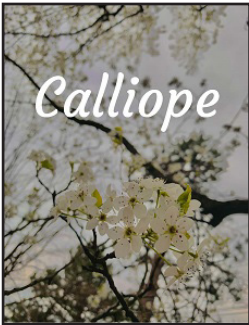
Media formats: audio; data; images; text

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress); Omeka

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; training

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

H I G H L I G H T E D P U B L I C A T I O N



West Virginia University's undergraduate literary journal. Publishing for 35 years, this award winning student run journal publishes poetry, fiction, nonfiction, and artwork from WVU students.

<https://researchrepository.wvu.edu/calliope/>

WESTERN UNIVERSITY

Western Libraries
Academic Library | Canada



Primary unit: Research and Scholarly Communication
rsclib@uwo.ca

Primary contact: Kristin Hoffmann
Research and Scholarly Communication Librarian
519-661-2111 x84818 | khoffma8@uwo.ca

Website: https://www.lib.uwo.ca/scholarship/journal_publishing.html

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The publishing mission of Western Libraries is to work directly with faculty and students to achieve their academic publishing goals by providing tools for and expertise in disseminating original scholarly work, advocating for open access, and educating them about ethical and rigorous publishing processes and standards.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 7
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No

- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Dataverse; Digital Commons (bepress); OJS; Omeka; Pressbooks

Additional services: audio/video streaming; cataloging; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: Scholars Portal

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Conflict of interest policy; Ethics statement; Inclusive language policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://ir.lib.uwo.ca/wllanguageguide/1/>
- **Other policies:** Repository collection policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Other information: We also provide substantial Geographic Information Systems (GIS) services and support for publishing, using Esri GIS software.

HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



Launched in 2021, the *International Journal on Homelessness* is an international, peer-reviewed, open-access journal focused on promoting and advancing scholarly communications and academic discourse among all sectors regarding preventing and ending homelessness locally and globally.

<https://ojs.lib.uwo.ca/index.php/ijoh/index>

WESTERN WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

Western Libraries

Academic Library | United States

Primary contact: Jenny Oleen
Scholarly Communication Librarian
360-650-2613 | jenny.oleen@wwu.edu

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** CEDAR advances the university's commitment to enriching academic inquiry and strengthening communities by sharing the expertise and creativity of its faculty, students, and staff. CEDAR serves as a platform to disseminate and promote the research, scholarship, and creative works of Western faculty, students, departments, institutes, and programs. By showcasing scholarly and creative works, CEDAR facilitates their global discovery and promotes open access and sustainable scholarly communication.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Grey literature; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 4

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No

- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; metadata; outreach; peer review management

Digital preservation strategies: Amazon S3

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy; Retraction/correction policy

WINONA STATE UNIVERSITY

Darrell W. Krueger Library

Academic Library | United States

Primary unit: Digital Collections

klarson@winona.edu

Primary contact: Kendall Larson

Digital Collections & Liaison Librarian

507-457-5367 | klarson@winona.edu

Website: <https://openriver.winona.edu/>

Social media: <https://www.facebook.com/WSUKruegerLibrary>;

<https://www.instagram.com/wsukruegerlibrary>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We support publishing projects which enhance the student writing, researching, and creative creation experiences at Winona State University. We also support faculty and staff research projects connected to WSU curricula and university and regional history.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.25
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Education: leadership education, counselor education, education doctorate; Nursing; History; Archives; Creative multimedia

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Winona State University student and faculty research and creative output. University, regional, and Minnesota state history.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: audio/video streaming; cataloging; digitization; metadata

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Other information: We continue to build our university and community partnerships. Our priority is on student and faculty research and creative projects. We also seek external partnerships to preserve the history of Winona State University and southeast Minnesota.

YORK UNIVERSITY

York University Libraries
Academic Library | Canada



Primary unit: Digital Scholarship Infrastructure
diginit@yorku.ca

Primary contact: Sarah Coysh
Director of Digital Scholarship Infrastructure
scoysh@yorku.ca

Website: <https://www.library.yorku.ca/ds/home/services/scholcomms/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Year publishing activities began:** 2005
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; Spanish; Portuguese

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 9
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Refugee studies; Environmental studies; Critical health studies; History; Fine & performing arts

Top publications: *Refuge: Canada's Journal on Refugees* (journal); *The Northern Mariner* (journal); *Canadian Jewish Studies* (journal); *Sustainable and Inclusive Internationalization: Reimagining Approaches in Higher Education in an Era of Global Uncertainties* (proceedings); *Star Stuff: An Exploratory Case Study of the Cosmos Television Franchise* (project)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Publications should have institutional ties to York University.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Dataverse; DSpace; Islandora; OJS; Pressbooks; Scalar

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: in-house; Scholars Portal

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - York University Senate Policy on Open Access: <https://www.library.yorku.ca/web/research-learn/research/oapublishing/york-university-senate-policy-on-open-access/>
 - Digital Preservation Policy: <https://www.library.yorku.ca/web/about-us/library-policies/digital-preservation-policy/>
 - As a public institution, our accessibility “policy” is provincial law: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/05a11>
- **Other policies:** Digital Preservation Policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE, DOAJ

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Standardizing and formalizing practices and policies
Intensification of Green OA deposit in IR

Metadata normalization

Statistical reporting

**LIBRARIES OUTSIDE
NORTH AMERICA**

BERLIN UNIVERSITIES PUBLISHING

Consortium | Germany

Primary unit: Berlin Universities Publishing
koordination@berlin-universities-publishing.de

Primary contact: Christina Riesenweber
BerlinUP coordinator
koordination@berlin-universities-publishing.de

Website: <https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/index.html>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Berlin Universities Publishing (BerlinUP) is an academic, non-commercial Open Access publisher for all disciplinary foci of the Berlin research landscape. Publishing with BerlinUP does not require a high level of funding for individual scientists or research projects. BerlinUP deliberately sets itself apart from profit-oriented, commercial publishers and strives for a publication model that is free of charge for authors and readers in the sense of Diamond Open Access.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; others

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortia) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 6
 - **Number of individuals:** 7
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Journals; Monographs

Monograph publishing statistics

- **Total number of monographs published in the past year:** 1
 - **Number peer-reviewed monographs:** 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *Engage with Fungi* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); metadata

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Antiracism policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - BerlinUP: Mission Statement <https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/ueber-uns/mission-statement/index.html>
 - BerlinUP: Open-Access-Grundsätze <https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/ueber-uns/policies/open-access-grundsaeetze/index.html>
 - BerlinUP: Qualitätssicherung <https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/ueber-uns/policies/qualitaetssicherung/index.html>
 - BerlinUP: Datenschutz <https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/ueber-uns/policies/datenschutz/index.html>
 - BerlinUP: Accessibility policy <https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/ueber-uns/policies/barrierefreiheit/index.html>
 - Freie Universität zu Berlin: Open access policy https://www.fu-berlin.de/en/sites/open_access/akteure/oa-policy/index.html
 - Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin: Open access policy https://www.ub.hu-berlin.de/en/researching-and-publishing/open-access/open-access-policy?set_language=en
 - Technische Universität Berlin: Open access policy <https://www.tu.berlin/en/working-at-tu-berlin/important-documents/guidelinesdirectives/open-access-policy>

- Charité – Universitätsmedizin Berlin: Why publish open access https://bibliothek.charite.de/en/publishing/open_access/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
COPE; OASPA; UNESCO Sustainable Development Goals; German Research Council; European Research Council; AG Universitätsverlage; Association of European University Presses

CARDIFF UNIVERSITY

Cardiff University Library Service
Academic Library | United Kingdom

Primary unit: Cardiff University Press
cardiffuniversitypress@cardiff.ac.uk

Primary contact: Alice Percival
Executive Officer
cardiffuniversitypress@cardiff.ac.uk

Website: <https://cardiffuniversitypress.org>

Social media: @CUopenresearch; <https://cardiffunipress.wordpress.com>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our mission is to publish high-quality original academic research online at minimal or no cost and without making a profit, to ensure that the publications conform to Open Access principles, and to comply with funder and UKRI mandates through Creative Commons licences. Our vision is to develop Cardiff University Press further as a high-impact, pioneering institutional publisher, committed to innovation and excellence in publishing, for the benefit of both academia and the wider external community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** We will consider content in any language, but the majority of our publications are in English. We are particularly keen to encourage submissions in the Welsh language and published our first Welsh monograph in November 2020.

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
- Number of inactive journals: 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 3
 - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: History; Literature; Language; Cultural studies; Medicine

Top publications: *Martial Arts Studies* (journal); *JOMEC Journal* (journal); *Human Computer Interaction and Emerging Technologies* (conference proceedings); *Adrodd ar Dloddi* (monograph); *The British Student Doctor Journal* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** High quality, research-based academic journals in any discipline related to Cardiff University research that are suitable for Open Access and not-for-profit publication
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: Ubiquity platforms

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS; in-house; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/ copyright policy; authorship/contributorship policy; conflict of interest policy; editorial board policy; ethics statement; open access policy; peer review policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://cardiffuniversitypress.org/site/research-integrity/>
 - <https://cardiffuniversitypress.org/site/peer-review-policies/>
 - <https://cardiffuniversitypress.org/site/publish/>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Ubiquity Press

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: In September 2022, Cardiff University Press (CardiffUP) officially launched the *Journal of Ammonia Energy (JAE)* at the first Symposium on Ammonia Energy, hosted by Cardiff University. This is the first CardiffUP journal from the University's College of Physical Sciences and Engineering, and its inaugural issue is due for publication next May. CardiffUP has also been considering new and innovative publication processes for volumes of conference proceedings, following an increase in demand for this type of publication.

Future plans: The Editorial Board of CardiffUP is keen to expand its activities and will continue to make progress on: 1. Advocacy and profile-raising among key stakeholders; 2. Learning more about what Cardiff University researchers and senior managers need from their institutional publisher; 3. More support for potential and existing authors/editors from Cardiff University; 4. Experimenting with new publication processes; 5. Seeking new sources of funding; 6. Promoting equity, diversity, and inclusion in all aspects of its work.

DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

DUT Library

Academic Library | South Africa

Primary contact: Sean Carte

Digital Services Librarian

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To collect, disseminate, and preserve the intellectual effort and research output of staff and students of the institution. This ensures that the University contributes to the global body of knowledge and maximizes the exposure of DUT research, thereby raising the profile of the institution.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *African Journal of Inter/Multi-Disciplinary Studies (AJIMS)* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes

- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; text

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS; OMP

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: no digital preservation services provided

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy

FEDERAL INSTITUTE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING (BIBB)

Strategic office “Publications and Scientific Information Services”
Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: VET Repository - Federal Institute for Vocational Education and Training (BIBB)
repository@bibb.de

Primary contact: Karin Langenkamp
Responsible for content strategy
langenkamp@bibb.de

Website: <https://www.vet-repository.info>

Social media: https://twitter.com/VET_Repository

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The VET Repository provided by the Federal Institute for Vocational Education and Training (BIBB) is the central research and publication tool for vocational education and training literature. It systematically documents the German-language specialist literature on all aspects of vocational education and training and VET research published since 1988. BIBB offers its employees and external authors the opportunity for initial and secondary publications via the VET Repository.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2019
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Monographs

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 31

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Vocational education and training; Technical and vocational education and training; Social sciences; Educational science

Top publications: *Integration Geflüchteter in Ausbildung und Beruf: Chancen für Geflüchtete und Herausforderungen für das Bildungssystem* (monograph); *Handreichung für die Pflegeausbildung am Lernort Praxis. Version* (monograph); *Berufsorientierungsangebote „anererkennungssensibel“ gestalten: Vorstellung eines innovativen Workshopkonzepts* (monograph); *Das kognitive Anforderungsniveau von Ausbildungsberufen* (monograph); *Anerkennung ukrainischer Berufsqualifikationen – Potenziale nutzen, Prozesse verbessern : Ergebnisse 5008 Downloads des BIBB-Anerkennungsmonitorings* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
The specialist publications of the BIBB are published and archived via the VET Repository.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: DSpace

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); marketing; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: network

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://www.bibb.de/dokumente/pdf/BIBB_OA-Policy_final.pdf
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Berlin Declaration on Open Access to Knowledge in the Sciences and Humanities; ENABLE!-Community; Open Access 2020

FORSCHUNGSZENTRUM JÜLICH GMBH

Central Library of the Forschungszentrum Jülich

Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: Publishing House

zb-publikation@fz-juelich.de

Primary contact: Heike Lexis

zb-publikation@fz-juelich.de

Website: <https://go.fzj.de/zb-publishing-house>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Publishing House publishes and distributes scientific results from Forschungszentrum Jülich in both electronic and printed form. It also publishes open access journals. Our team gives comprehensive and individual advice on monographs, scientific papers, project reports, diploma theses, doctoral theses and habilitations, as well as conference proceedings volumes, and all other publication forms, as well as on setting up open access journals.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1960
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** In all languages if desired; mainly in German and English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Monographs

Monograph publishing statistics

- **Total number of monographs published in the past year:** 5
 - **Number peer-reviewed monographs:** 5

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Energy and environment; Key technologies; Information; Health; Library

Top publications: *IEK-14 Report 2022 Research Contributions for the Energy Transition and Structural Change in the Rhineland* (book); *Dynamical Mean-Field Theory of Correlated Electrons* (book/workshop)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; open URL support; print-on-demand; training

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy

FREE UNIVERSITY OF BOZEN-BOLZANO

Unibz Library

Academic Library | Italy

Primary unit: bu,press
universitypress@unibz.it

Primary contact: Gerda Winkler
0039-0471-012332 | universitypress@unibz.it

Website: <https://bupress.unibz.it>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** bu,press' mission is to assist researchers of the Free University of Bozen-Bolzano when it comes to publishing their research findings, thereby focusing on the quality and on open, science-friendly access to its publications. The plurilingual catalog reflects the University's multilingual context and currently counts more than one hundred titles in German, Italian, English, and Latin.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2005
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; German; Italian; Latin

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.8
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Monographs

Monograph publishing statistics

- **Total number of monographs published in the past year:** 10
 - **Number peer-reviewed monographs:** 10

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Anthropology; Engineering; Linguistics; Educational sciences; Natural sciences

Top publications: *Costruire in legno* (book); *Bauen mit Holz* (book); *Risanare l'esistente* (book); *The Public Value of Anthropology* (book); *Approaches to English for Specific and Academic Purposes* (book)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Editorial board policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://ag-univerlage.de/?page_id=2192
 - https://zenodo.org/record/7075761#.Y-TS_a3MLws
 - <https://www.aeup.eu/resources/seven-statements-on-european-university-presses/>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** AG Universitätsverlage; AEUP

FRIEDRICH-ALEXANDER-UNIVERSITÄT ERLANGEN-NÜRNBERG (FAU)

University Library of Erlangen-Nürnberg
Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: FAU University Press
university-press@fau.de

Primary contact: Markus Putnings
Senior Librarian, Publishing Manager
+49-9131-8527835 | markus.putnings@fau.de

Website: <https://www.university-press.fau.de>

Social media: https://twitter.com/UB_FAU; <https://www.facebook.com/UBFAU>;
<https://www.youtube.com/@UBErlangenNurnberg>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University Library of Erlangen-Nürnberg manages the open access publishing house FAU University Press on behalf of the Friedrich-Alexander-Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg (FAU) and its Open Science Policy (doi: 10.5281/zenodo.5602559). The aim is to publish and disseminate selected publications by members of the university quickly and cost-effectively in open access and optionally also in print. The published Open Access books cover the entire spectrum of disciplines taught at FAU.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2011
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; other

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Sales revenue; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Number of inactive journals: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 65
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 62
 - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 65

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Humanities; Engineering and materials sciences; Natural sciences; Law; Social sciences

Top publications: *Researching Academic Freedom: Guidelines and Sample Case Studies* (book); *State Duty to Protect and Corporate Responsibility for Human Rights in Global Supply Chains* (book); *Valuing Local Ownership: Refugees and Municipalities as Actors in the Search for Sustainable Solutions to Displacement* (book); *Invasive Computing* (book); *Wearable Computing Applications in eHealth* (book)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** FAU accepts only monographic works by members of FAU, i.e., such works are welcome to be referred to us.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: DSpace; WordPress

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Antiracism policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Inclusive language policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://www.university-press.fau.de/publizieren/informationen-und-downloads-fuer-autoren-en.shtml#collapse_4
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
COPE

GEORG-AUGUST-UNIVERSITÄT GÖTTINGEN

Niedersächsische Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek Göttingen
Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: Göttingen University Press
univerlag@uni-goettingen.de

Primary contact: Margo Bargheer
Head of Electronic Publishing
bargheer@sub.uni-goettingen.de

Website: <https://www.univerlag.uni-goettingen.de>

Social media: @univerlag

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We publish work from scholars associated with Göttingen University and assist authors and editors to publish their works electronically and in print. Our aim is to offer free access to as many publications as possible. Our aim is to publish reviewed high-quality books and journals that due to their specialised or innovative nature will not easily be accepted by commercial publishers. We expect our authors and editors to comply to high standards of scientific integrity, quality, and ethics.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2003
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; all languages supported by university-run reviewing processes

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Sales revenue; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 45
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 45
 - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 45
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3
 - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Law sciences; Social and cultural anthropology; Cultural sciences

Top publications: *Back to Marx* (edited volume); *Reassembling the Republic of Letters in the Digital Age* (anthology); *American Crisis* (journal special issue); *June 1967 in Personal Stories of Palestinians and Israelis* (anthology); *Göttinger Künstlerlexikon. Maler – Grafiker – Bildhauer – Architekten vom 14. bis zur Mitte des 20. Jahrhunderts* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
Göttingen University Press is an intrinsic part of the university's service portfolio to support researchers in their role as authors and editors. The press runs its own publishing profile and manuscript admission processes and is steered by an editorial board consisting of all faculties' representatives. The university press and the library publishing activities share technical features (all DSpace or OJS-based, PID policy always the same), and staff members collaborate closely.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Our university's authors are obliged to keep the scientific record remains as complete as possible. Supplementary material such as research data, research software, or extensive digital appendices and audio-visual material should be stored on certified and trusted repositories with DOIs to ensure scientific integrity. We strongly recommend our authors to make use of our specialized repositories on campus. We run joint training and information events to exercise close collaboration across teams.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)

- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Unfortunately due to tax and procurement rules other publishers can only refer publications with Göttingen origin to us.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Compensation/royalty policy; Editorial board policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://www.uni-goettingen.de/en/223832.html>
 - <https://www.univerlag.uni-goettingen.de/info/publishing>
 - <https://www.univerlag.uni-goettingen.de/dokumente/texts/Nutzungsordnung-2015-01-09.pdf>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE guidelines for publication ethics; Singapore Statement of Research Integrity; Helsinki Initiative on Multilingualism

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: As a default for edited volumes and anthologies we issue DOIs now for book chapters.

Future plans: We are currently looking at how we can incorporate the Sustainable Development Goals classification into our publications. With the advent of artificial intelligence in texting such as ChatGPT, our university needs to rethink how research assessment is conducted and the extent to which publishing activities need to reflect the new ethical implications of research production and assessment.

GRIFFITH COLLEGE

Griffith Library

Academic Library | Ireland

Primary unit: Griffith Open
griffithopen@griffith.ie

Primary contact: Dimphne Ni Bhraonain
Deputy Librarian
dimphne.nibhraonain@griffith.ie

Website: <https://go.griffith.ie/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Griffith Open offers an opportunity to showcase the breadth and depth of the research work undertaken by the staff and students of Griffith College. Through providing a central archive and record of research, we aim to make content as accessible as possible. Institutional repositories ensure a wide dissemination of the work produced, maximize impact, and contribute to the growing body of research literature that is now freely available online.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Multimedia; Posters

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Education; Media; Law; Computing; Design

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; image services; outreach; training

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Open access policy

HAMBURG STATE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY CARL VON OSSIETZKY

Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: Publishing Services / Hamburg University Press
info.hup@sub.uni-hamburg.de

Primary contact: Isabella Meinecke
Head of the Department of Electronic Publishing/Hamburg University Press
isabella.meinecke@sub.uni-hamburg.de

Website: <https://hup.sub.uni-hamburg.de/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/stabihh/>; <https://www.facebook.com/stabihh/>;
<https://www.instagram.com/stabihh/>; <https://openbiblio.social/@stabihh>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Hamburg University Press is the open access publishing service of the Hamburg State and University Library (SUB Hamburg). The service publishes hybrid books in gold open access and offers hosting services for scholarly diamond open access journals based on open source software. Hamburg UP provides researchers and scholars with up-to-date services in order to promote institutional publishing according to open science.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2002
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
Long-time engagement in (inter-)national projects, development of standards, and eager to provide professional institutional publishing services
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German (most), English; open to other languages

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.25
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Sales revenue; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 10
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
 - Number external journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10
- Number of inactive journals: 4

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 4

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: History; Social sciences; Linguistics and literary studies; Law; Archival science

Top publications: *IJRJET. International Journal for Research in Vocational Education and Training* (journal); *Rechtsfragen bei Open Science: Ein Leitfaden* (monograph); *kommunikation@gesellschaft* (journal); *Neuvermessung der Datenökonomie* (anthology); *Bedingungsloses Grundeinkommen* (anthology)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Hosting of diamond open access journals, hybrid monographs, and anthologies in gold open access preferably for the arts and humanities
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS; OMP

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content;

image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: in-house; LOCKSS; network; PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Compensation/royalty policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - Standards and policies for hosted diamond open access journals (slightly modified for each journal): <https://hup.sub.uni-hamburg.de/oa-pub/standards-and-policies>
- **Other policies:** Slightly different policies for books and journals
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** DINI - Deutsche Initiative für Netzwerkinformation e. V. - DINI Certificate; COAR; OpenAIRE; COPE; PlanS; DOAJ; DOAB

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Start: harmonizing standards and policies for OA books and journals; exploring xml publishing

Future plans: Continue: harmonizing standards and policies for OA books and journals; exploring xml publishing; participating in EU project for diamond open access

HEIDELBERG UNIVERSITY

Heidelberg University Library

Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: Heidelberg University Publishing

heiup@ub.uni-heidelberg.de

Primary contact: Anja Konopka

Editorial office and proofreading

+49 6221 54 2569 | konopka@ub.uni-heidelberg.de

Website: <https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/>

Social media: https://twitter.com/heiUP_HD

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The mission of Heidelberg University Publishing is to provide open access to outstanding academic publications. We see the opportunities afforded by digital publishing as a way to advance the visibility of research output beyond the confines of academic disciplines. For us, this means that we publish open access, follow a consistent e-strategy, use innovative digital publication formats, and ensure quality through a peer review process (usually double blind).
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; French; Italian

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 6
 - **Number of individuals:** 14
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget; Sales revenue; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
- Number of inactive journals: 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 24
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 19
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 5

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: History; Art history and music; Linguistics; Social sciences; Natural sciences

Top publications: *Konradin (1252–1268) | Corradino di Svevia (1252–1268): Eine Reise durch Geschichte, Recht und Mythos* (monograph); *Das Mittelalter. Perspektiven mediävistischer Forschung* (journal); *Wir haben ja alle Deutschland nicht gekannt* (monograph); Tooltips for Theoretical Physics: Concepts of Modern Theoretical Physics, Scales and Mathematical Tools (lecture notes); *Apocalyptic. Journal for Apocalyptic and Post-Apocalyptic Studies* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: multimedia; text

Software and platforms: EPrints; locally developed software; OJS; OMP; PubPub

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/about_us/mission_statement
 - https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/publishing/for_authors
 - https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/publishing/peer_review
 - https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/publishing/rights_and_licences
 - <https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/journals/index.php/mial/libraryFiles/downloadPublic/26>
 - <https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/publishing/plagiarism>
 - https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/publishing/data_privacy
 - <https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/publishing/export>

HIBERNIA COLLEGE

Hibernia College Library
Academic Library | Ireland

Primary unit: IASC Administration Team
iasc@hiberniacollege.net

Primary contact: Ann Byrne
Digital librarian
iasc@hiberniacollege.net

Website: <https://iasc.hiberniacollege.com/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The mission of Hibernia College's open-access repository IASC (Institutional Archive of Scholarly Content) is to store, archive, and disseminate the work of Hibernia College faculty, staff, and students. Through IASC, Hibernia College is committed to contributing to the open access movement by publishing the research output of our academic community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Irish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Posters

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Education; Library and information services; Digital learning

Top publications: *Hibernia College Education Papers: Volume 1* (anthology); *Hibernia College Education Papers: Volume 2* (anthology); *Hibernia College Education Papers: Volume 3* (anthology); *Hibernia College Education Papers: Volume 4* (anthology); *Voice of Educators in 21st Century Ireland* (anthology)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy

INSTITUTE OF ART, DESIGN, + TECHNOLOGY

IADT Library

Academic Library | Ireland

Primary unit: IADT Library

infolib@iadt.ie

Primary contact: Jane Buggle

Institute Librarian

35312394636 | jane.buggle@iadt.ie

Website: <https://library.iadt.ie/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/IADTlibrary>; <https://www.instagram.com/iadtlibrary/>; <https://www.youtube.com/@iadtlibrary9342>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** IADT Library publishes electronic theses by undergraduate and postgraduate students. In addition, IADT Library intends to expand the range of OA publishing activities to showcase the intellectual output of the institution and to support its ambitious research agenda.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2020
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs)

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Art and design; Computing; Psychology; Humanities; Business

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: DSpace

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; outreach; training

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://iad.t.ie/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/00_iadtpolicy_IADT_Open-Access-Policy-approved-June-20.pdf
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: IADT Library has continued to develop and populate its publishing platforms, Research@THEA and the IADT undergraduate SharePoint repository.

Future plans: IADT Library intends extending its publishing portfolio in the next year or so to create and capture unique archives and to launch a journal publishing project.

INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING AUSTRALASIA QUEENSLAND (IPWEAQ)

IPWEAQ Knowledge Center

Member Organization | Australia

Primary unit: Information Resources Department

mark.lamont@ipweaq.com

Primary contact: Mark Lamont

Director, Information Resources

0413 396 989 | mark.lamont@ipweaq.com

Website: <https://ipweaq.intersearch.com.au/ipweaqjspui/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/ipweaq>; <https://www.facebook.com/ipweaqnt>;
<https://www.youtube.com/@ipweaq>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The mission for the knowledge centre from its genesis and planning stage was for it to act as a storage repository for information vital to the public works section. An essential part of that was to create the repository as the first point of publication for professionals in the field to be able to share and enhance their own work, and in turn to draw on and learn from the efforts of their colleagues.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortia) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 7
 - **Number of individuals:** 7
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Educational resources; Expansive digital publications; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 12
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 9
 - Number external journals: 8
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 7

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Public works (civil) engineering; Road design and maintenance; Transport safety and planning; Flood and stormwater management; Native title and aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage

Top publications: *Street Design Manual* (monograph); *Queensland Urban Drainage Manual* (monograph); *Lower Order Roads Design Guidelines* (monograph); *Engineering for Public Works Journal* (journal); *Construction and Maintenance of Infrastructure Supervisors Handbook* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Publications that address issues across the entire public works sector with a particular emphasis on engineering for that sector
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: DSpace; locally developed software; WordPress

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; dataset management; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; marketing

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Open access policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: The IPWEAQ Knowledge Centre has seen a doubling in usage over the last 12 months. While its primary role is to be the first site of publishing for papers, articles, and proceedings from various conferences, the intention going forward is to also act as an intermediary space, intersecting with academic engineering journals and advocating on behalf of our contributors for wider publication opportunities within those journals. It has also proven to be a site of knowledge generation with users accessing and sharing information. This has been particularly effective with a shift to more professionals within the sector working from home and needed remote access.

KARLSRUHE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (KIT)

KIT Library

Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: KIT Scientific Publishing
info@ksp.kit.edu

Primary contact: Regine Tobias
Head of the Department of Publishing Services
regine.tobias@kit.edu

Website: <https://www.ksp.kit.edu/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/KITBibliothek>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We are the scientific publisher of the KIT and publish quality-checked publications of our research institution. The publishing house is located in the department for publication services of the KIT library.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2003
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; German; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 6
 - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Sales revenue; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Monographs

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 150
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 150
 - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 150

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Engineering; Natural sciences; Humanities; Architecture; Economics and business engineering

Top publications: *Timber Engineering - Principles for Design* (textbook); *Kursbuch Geschichte der europäischen und globalen Moderne* (textbook); *Berichte vom Wiederaufbau der Frauenkirche zu Dresden* (proceedings); *Einführung in die Gerinnehydraulik* (textbook); *Grundlagen mobiler Arbeitsmaschinen* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
We offer integrated services together with the central repository KITopen.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: Ubiquity platforms

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy

◦ **Links:**

- <https://www.bibliothek.kit.edu/ksp-faq.php>
- <https://www.bibliothek.kit.edu/downloads/PDF/Statutes-for-Safeguarding-Good-Research-Practice-at-KIT.pdf>
- <https://www.bibliothek.kit.edu/downloads/KSP/KSP-Peer-Review-Info.pdf>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: We will provide most of our books in different output formats and move to XML single sign on.

KASSEL UNIVERSITY

Kassel University Library
Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: Publikationsdienste (kup/KOBRA/DaKS)
deppe@bibliothek.uni-kassel.de

Primary contact: Arvid Deppe
deppe@bibliothek.uni-kassel.de

Website: <https://www.uni-kassel.de/ub/en/publishing>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Kassel University Press (KUP) is the in-house publishing centre at the University of Kassel and is part of the university library's open access service. Quality-approved academic publications written by Kassel academics are published here. In addition to online publication, which is freely available via our KOBRA publication server around the world (open access), the KUP also provides high-quality, print-on-demand prints.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1997
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Sales revenue; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number external journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 10

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 86
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 55

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Agronomy and ecology; Architecture, urban and landscape planning, art; Humanities; Hessian history; Natural science, technology, computer science, medicine

Top publications: *Artenschutz in Planungs- und Zulassungsverfahren* (monograph); *Brücken - Türme - Häuser*; *Teaching quality in higher education: Do student evaluation of teaching questionnaires allow a reliable and valid assessment of teaching quality?* (dissertation); *Rituale in der Grundschule (Eine ethnographische Fallstudie in einer jahrgangsübergreifenden Eingangsklasse)* (case study); *Pilotbericht zum Monitoring der deutschen Bioökonomie* (technical report)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; visualizations

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; print-on-demand

Digital preservation strategies: Rosetta

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - doi:10.17170/kobra-202102193325
 - doi:10.17170/kobra-202012222897

- <https://www.uni-kassel.de/hochschulverwaltung/index.php?eID=dumpFile&t=f&f=3030&token=b4bb20d21cdf5005378daf56507b0c813ec34081>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
Qualitätsstandards der AG Univerlage (<https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.7075761>)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: No big changes or expansion in 2022.

Future plans: Recently testing options of single source publishing. More diamond OA journals via OJS. Waiting for DSpace 7.

LSE PRESS

LSE Library

Academic Library | United Kingdom

Primary unit: LSE Press

lse.publishing@lse.ac.uk

Primary contact: Lucy Lambe

Scholarly Communications Officer

lse.publishing@lse.ac.uk

Website: <https://press.lse.ac.uk>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/LSEPress>; <https://www.facebook.com/LSEPress/>; <https://www.instagram.com/lsepress/>; <https://www.tiktok.com/@lsepress>; <https://www.linkedin.com/company/lse-press/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Launched in May 2018, LSE Press supports the promotion of high-quality social science research and enables wide public access through the use of open, digital publication methods. We publish books and journals and encourage and facilitate innovative and experimental publications. LSE Press works with authors to develop and launch publications that reflect the LSE founding purpose and mission.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Portuguese; Arabic; Spanish

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Endowment income; Library materials budget; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 14
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 11
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 14
- Number of inactive journals: 4

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 7
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 7

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Public policy; Economics; International relations; Health policy; International development

Top publications: *The UK's Changing Democracy: The 2018 Democratic Audit* (book); *Advanced Macroeconomics: An Easy Guide* (textbook); *If You're So Ethical, Why Are You So Highly Paid? Ethics, Inequality and Executive Pay* (book); *Journal of Illicit Economies and Development* (journal); *Journal of Long Term Care* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs, teaching resources/textbooks, short-form monographs, across the social science subjects taught and researched at the London School of Economics
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Ubiquity platforms

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution;

graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Inclusive language policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Even UP statement on EDI; COPE

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: LSE Press features in the LSE 2030 Strategy as part of the “LSE Research for the World” priority. The Press has a goal to increase the number of books published each year, and in 2023 the number of journals increased to five.

Other information: Student work is published through our Houghton St Press imprint, both as part of taught programmes and as discrete student-led publication enterprises.

MAYNOOTH UNIVERSITY

John Paul II Library
Academic Library | Ireland

Primary unit: Digital Programmes and Information Systems
dpis@mu.ie

Primary contact: Fiona Morley
Head of Digital Programmes and Information Systems
Fiona.Morley@mu.ie

Website: <https://www.maynoothuniversity.ie/library>

Social media: @library_MU; <https://www.facebook.com/MaynoothUniLibrary/>;
https://www.instagram.com/library_mu/?hl=en; <https://www.youtube.com/user/LibraryNUIM>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To support and encourage the dissemination of academic research via open access on appropriate publishing platforms.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Astrophysics; History; Social/cultural; Music; Communications

Top publications: *The Open Journal of Astrophysics* (journal); *Journal of Military History and Defence Studies* (journal); *Journal of Mediation and Applied Conflict Analysis* (journal); *Dancecult - Journal of Electronic Dance Music Culture* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text; visualizations

Software and platforms: EPrints; OJS

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; outreach

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion; in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://nuim.libguides.com/openaccess/OAMandate>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** MU Library is represented on the Library Association of Ireland's Library Publishing Group and the Irish Open Access Publishers Group, and we draw on the experience of members of both groups. Irish Open Access Publishers <https://sites.google.com/view/iri>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: *Journal of Mediation and Applied Conflict Analysis* has moved from ePrints/Wordpress platform to OJS with Library support. Continued support for all publications. The Library has produced a guide to our publishing services available at <https://nuim.libguides.com/OpenPublishing>

Future plans: We would like to further support campus colleagues in developing open access journal publications and investigate publication of open access monographs.

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIA

Public Library | Australia

Primary unit: NLA Publishing
pubadmin@nla.gov.au

Primary contact: Publisher
pubadmin@nla.gov.au

Website: <https://www.nla.gov.au/stories/national-library-publishing>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To build a high-quality, sustainable publishing program that showcases the depth and diversity of the Library's collections and connects them to Australian audiences.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1972
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Not central
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** None
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions; Endowment income; Library operating budget; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Monographs; Multimedia

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 12

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Australian history; Children's literature (including educational); Australian natural history; Australian cultural history (biography, letters, etc.)

Top publications: *Sorry Day* (monograph); *Wiradjuri Country* (monograph); *A Maker of Books* (monograph); *Journeys into the Wild: The Photography of Peter Dombrovskis* (monograph); *Mapping Our World: Terra Incognita to Australia* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs on Australian history, where there is a clear link to items in the Library's collection.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: multimedia; text

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; budget preparation; cataloging; digitization; hosting of supplemental content; marketing; outreach; training

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Antiracism policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Ethics statement; Inclusive language policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Re-entered e-book publishing after break of some years. Exploring audio book publishing in a desire to be more accessible to different types of readers.

Future plans: Audio book publishing, rural and regional Australians, and culturally and linguistically diverse (CALD) audiences.

PUBLIC LIBRARY „STEFAN PRVOVENČANI“

Public Library | Serbia

Primary unit: Povelja

povelja@mts.rs

Primary contact: Dejan Aleksić

Editor in chief

381-36-312-442 | povelja@mts.rs

Website: <https://kv-biblio.org.rs/o-povelji-i-izdavackoj-delatnosti/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The publishing department of Public library “Stefan Prvovenčani,” called Povelja, was founded in 1985. The first issue of the homonymous literary magazine was published in 1971. Since the middle of the nineties of the 20th century, our publishing activities have been strongly developed and branched into several libraries, mostly for contemporary Serbian poetry and theory of poetry. Although not too voluminous (between 15 and 20 titles a year), literary production of Povelja for the last ten years has succeeded to become important and unavoidable publisher that represents healthy and stimulant cultural aspect in our country. This is especially valid for our poetry books, since they got all important Serbian poetry awards.

In last ten years we started to publish foreign authors, mainly poets. Till now, we have published poetry books of Philippe Jaccottet, Czesław Miłosz, Tomas Tranströmer, Giorgio Orelli, Fabio Pusterla, Rolf Jacobsen, Anne Carson, Charles Simić and others.

- **Year publishing activities began:** 1985
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** Serbian; English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
 - Number external journals: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 18
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
 - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Poetry; Theory of literature; Translated literature; Librarianship; Children's literature

Top publications: *Povelja* (literary magazine); *Poetry Today* (edition); *Senke i njihovi predmeti* (anthology of contemporary Serbian poetry); *Transfigurations* (collected papers); *150 years of Public Library in Kraljevo* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Poetry, monographs on literature theory, and critics
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: WordPress

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming

Digital preservation strategies: no digital preservation services provided

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Open access policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We became the member of Versopolis platform.
<https://www.versopolis.com/festival/24/metamorphosis-festival>

ROYAL DANISH LIBRARY

Academic Library | Denmark

Primary unit: Library Service and Partnerships
tidsskrift.dk@kb.dk

Primary contact: Jesper Boserup Thestrup
Communications Officer
+45 51-67-13-06 | jbt@kb.dk

Website: <https://tidsskrift.dk/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Tidsskrift.dk is a service that ensures that Danish scientific journals can publish online. Tidsskrift.dk ensures that journals publishing in print can publish online and that new journals can be established online. The journals must be open access after one year. The journals must be related to a Danish university or a Danish research institution, a Danish museum, or a Danish scientific society. The journals must normally be peer reviewed, but we do accept other kinds of journals. For example, some of our journals are student journals where a researcher from the relevant university does the editorial process and not via anonymous peer review. Not all the journals are active. The Royal Danish Library does use the server to publish older inactive Danish journals in order to ensure an online presence of Danish scientific material. The Royal Danish Library only provide the platform, dissemination of metadata, and services like DOIs. The journals must handle the editorial workflow, peer review, typesetting, copyright issues, design etc.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** Danish, English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 186
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 35
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 5
 - Number external journals: 99
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 75
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 3
- Number of inactive journals: 48

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 14
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 9

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; text; video

Software and platforms: OJS; OMP

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; training

Digital preservation strategies: no digital preservation services provided

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy

RUSSIAN STATE LIBRARY

Public Library | Russia

Primary unit: “Pashkov Dom” Publishing House

Pashkov_Dom@rsl.ru

Website: <https://www.rsl.ru/ru/nauka/editions/izdatelstvo-pashkov-dom/>

Social media: <https://www.facebook.com/pashkovdomrsl>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** In 1998, Pashkov Dom Publishing was established on the basis of the Department of Printed Publications of the Russian State Library. Over the past years, the publishing house has issued more than 600 publications on current library and book research topics and has taken a leading place among libraries’ publishing houses in Russia and the CIS.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1998
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
Being, as the leading figure of Russian bookishness N.A. Rubakin put it, “a book reflection of the universe”, the library sets a clear vector for publishing activities — that is to introduce into scientific circulation and popularize unique monuments of writing and book culture stored in the Russian State Library. Major scientists and specialists working in all departments of the library are involved in producing monographs, catalogues, and reference, informational and methodological materials. Over two decades, the publishing house’s repertoire has developed. Professionals have got accustomed to books on the history, theory and practice of librarianship, bibliographies and literature indexes by Pashkov Dom. For bibliophiles, there are publications on the history of books, bibliology, the art of publishing and ex-libris design, facsimiles, and reprints of manuscript and book monuments. For a wide audience, there are scientific and popular, subject matter and universal indexes, encyclopedic publications, stories about books by Russian writers. There is a special place occupied by the materials of All-Russian and international conferences, catalogues of exhibitions held in the library. The publishing house’s flagship projects are book series that introduce readers to the works of recognized library scientists, bibliologists, bibliographers, historians, philologists. They include “Book Monuments of the Russian State Library”, “Collections of the Russian State Library”, “The Great Librarian”. Libraries of the country need the Schedules of Library-Bibliographical Classification published in large numbers by today’s standards, proceedings of All-Russian and international scientific conferences. There are such noticeable multi-volume publications as the “Union Catalog of Russian Books. 1801—1825”, “Owner’s Book Marks in the Rare Books Department of the Russian State Library”, “Bibliophilism and Personal Collections”, “Book Universe”. The main

element of the publishing house is its close-knit team of like-minded people who always follow the motto of N.P. Rumyantsev: “For the Benefit of the Fatherland and the Good Enlightenment”.

- **Open access focus:** Not central
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** Russian, with abstracts and metadata in English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 30
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 20
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 20

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Library science; Cultural studies; Bibliographical catalogues; History of books; Russian literature

Top publications: *Bibliotekovedenie* [Russian Journal of Library Science] (journal); *Bibliotechno-bibliograficheskaya klassifikatsiya: Srednie tablitsy* [Library-Bibliographic Classification: Medium Schedules] (journal); *Bibliotechnoe fondovedenie* [Library Fund Science] (book); *Dary Imperatorskogo Doma Moskovskomu publichnomu muzeumu i Rumyantsevskomu muzeumu: al'bom-katalog* [Donations of the Imperial House to the Moscow Public Museum and Rumyantsev Museum: album catalog] (catalog); “Beauty of the Very First Civil Font Came from Round, Measured and Clarity”: Book Culture in the Epoch of Peter the Great. Proceedings of the International Scientific Conference (conference proceedings)

PARTNERS

- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: locally developed software; OJS

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy

SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES PRESS

Consortium | United Kingdom

Primary unit: Scottish Universities Press
email@tobeconfirmed.com

Primary contact: Gillian Daly
SUP Press Manager
g.daly@nls.uk

Website: <https://sup.ac.uk>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/ScotUniPress>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Scottish Universities Press (SUP) aims to provide a clear and cost-effective route for researchers to make their work freely available to a global and more diverse audience, realising the ambition to extend the impact of research across the whole of society. SUP will explore alternative approaches to academic publishing that are of the academy and have the needs of the academy at the core.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 1—Pilot
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Monographs

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
Some SCURL member libraries do manage other publishing entities at their institutions.

- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Some SCURL member libraries do manage other publishing entities at their institutions.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs or edited collections in any subject by an academic at a participating SCURL member institution.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Software and platforms: OMP

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

STATE PUBLIC SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGICAL LIBRARY OF THE SIBERIAN BRANCH OF THE RUSSIAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

Other | Russia

Primary unit: Editorial and Publishing Department of SPSTL SB RAS
rio@spsl.nsc.ru

Primary contact: Tatyana Dementyeva
Head of Department
Dementyeva@spsl.nsc.ru

Website: <https://spsl.nsc.ru>

Social media: <https://www.youtube.com/user/GPNTBSORAN>; <https://vk.com/public32109264>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The publishing products of the SPSTL SB RAS reflect the activities of the library as a research institution of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, as well as a regional scientific, methodological and coordination center in the field of book studies, library science and scientometrics.

The SPSTL SB RAS publishes: three respected peer-reviewed journals, ongoing publications, monographs of library staff, thematic collections of scientific papers, and abstracts of reports and materials.

- **Year publishing activities began:** 1966
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** Russian and English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 9
 - **Number of individuals:** 9
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 8
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8

Monograph publishing statistics

- Number peer-reviewed monographs: 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Library science; Book studies; Information systems; Open science; Library education

Top publications: *Библиосфера : науч. журн. по библиотековедению, библиографоведению, книговедению и информатике.* (journal); *Труды ГПНТБ СО РАН : науч.-практ. журн.* (journal); *Очерки истории книжной культуры Сибири и Дальнего Востока.* (6 volume monograph); *Библиотека в информационной инфраструктуре открытой науки : монография.* (monograph); *Свободное слово: очерки истории самиздата Сибири : (1920–1990 гг.).* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Books or monographs on the development of book culture, library science, bibliography, book studies, information systems, bibliometry, library education, open science.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: locally developed software

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI distribution; graphic

design (print or web); indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; peer review management; print-on-demand

Digital preservation strategies: network

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Publication of a new scientific journal *Book. Reading. Media.*

Future plans: Publication of a new scientific journal *Book. Reading. Media.*

TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF MUNICH

University Library of the Technical University of Munich
Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: TUM.University Press
tumuniversitypress@tum.de

Primary contact: Katharina Markgraf
Coordination TUM.University Press
+49 89-289-28192 | tumuniversitypress@tum.de

Website: <https://www.ub.tum.de/en/tumuniversitypress>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** TUM.University Press offers scientists of the TUM support in the publication of their research results. The range of publications includes dissertations, conference proceedings and textbooks covering all disciplines represented at TUM. The publisher provides advice to authors and ensures that publications are uniform and visually attractive. Books can be published both digitally (Open Access) and in print, facilitating broad visibility.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; Arabic; Chinese

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 7
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 10
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Architecture; Interdisciplinary; Mechanical engineering; History of the institution

Top publications: *Measured Building Survey* (textbook); *Circular Economy* (proceedings); *Der Gasbehälter als Bautypus* (thesis); *Pioneers Shape the World of Technology* (TUM Insights); *Rank Codes* (textbook)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
We cooperate with the repository mediaTUM and publish all our Open-Access-publications there.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Sometimes chairs or the president's office publish on their own, we are not involved.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Publications of scientists from the Technical University of Munich; publications concerning the history of the Technical University of Munich.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: locally developed software; OJS

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); image services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Antiracism policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - TUM Open Access Policy:
<https://www.ub.tum.de/en/open-access-policy>
 - TUM Diversity Code of Conduct:
<https://www.chancengleichheit.tum.de/en/diversity/inclusion/tum-diversity-code-of-conduct/>
 - TUM Gender Equality Plan:
<https://mediatum.ub.tum.de/doc/1639267/1639267.pdf>
 - TUM Publication Guidelines:
<https://mediatum.ub.tum.de/doc/1621891/1621891.pdf>
 - Guidelines of the Technical University of Munich for Handling Research Data: <https://www.it.tum.de/en/it/projects/research-data-management/>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We are currently working on establishing an OJS-platform to publish journals.

Future plans: We are restructuring our publishing portfolio to better fit to the needs of the authors.

TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY DUBLIN

Academic Library | Ireland

Primary contact: Aisling Coyne

Open Scholarship Librarian

aisling.coyne@tudublin.ie

Website: <https://arrow.tudublin.ie/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To disseminate the intellectual output of the university as Open Access material.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
Launched an Academic Press on the IR as part of the EUt+ project (<https://arrow.tudublin.ie/eutpress/>)
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
- Number of inactive journals: 8

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 4

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Religious tourism and pilgrimage; Food, drink, and society; Tour guiding; Academic practice; Applied social studies

Top publications: *International Journal of Religious Tourism and Pilgrimage* (journal); *Irish Journal of Academic Practice* (journal); Dublin Gastronomy Symposium (conference); *Level 3* (journal); *Knowledge Management Intellectual Capital* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Digital Commons (bepress)

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; print-on-demand; training

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://arrow.tudublin.ie/open_access_policy.pdf
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** The code of conduct of COPE: the Committee on Publication Ethics.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Academic Press as part of EUt+ project.

Future plans: Two journals being resurrected, two new journals launching in 2023.

Other information: Academic Press is multilingual, with the stipulation that the abstract and title be in English.

THE CITY LIBRARY OF PANCEVO

Public Library | Serbia

Primary unit: Department of Communication and Inclusion
goran@biblioteka-pancevo.org.rs

Primary contact: Goran Trailovic
Library adviser
+38162270562 | goran@biblioteka-pancevo.org.rs

Website: https://citaliste.rs/index_e.html

Social media: <https://www.facebook.com/groups/171491692895266>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We are dedicated to development and fostering scientific researches in the areas such as library history, cultural, communicational and educational functions of librarianship, sociology of the book and reading, information literacy, knowledge organization, bibliography, library management, management of library information systems, as well as information and media technologies in the context of development of libraries.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1934
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
We have been publishing *ČITALIŠTE: The Scientific Journal on Theory and Practice of Librarianship* since 2002
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** Serbian (abstracts in English and other languages)

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 3
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3
 - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Library history; Cultural history; Bibliography; Library management; Sociology of the book and reading

Top publications: *ČITALIŠTE: The Scientific Journal on Theory and Practice of Librarianship* (journal); *Library Through the Ages* (monograph); *Books and Libraries Among Serbs in the Middle Ages* (monograph); *Reading Rooms/Social Clubs in Serbia in the 19th Century* (monograph); *Serbian Monastery Libraries Until the End of the 18th Century* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs and texts on library history, cultural, communicational and educational functions of librarianship, sociology of the book and reading, information literacy, knowledge organization, bibliography, library management.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: WordPress

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; marketing; metadata; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: no digital preservation services provided

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Antiracism policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Compensation/royalty policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://citaliste.rs/politika_e.html
 - https://citaliste.rs/uputstvo_e.html
 - https://citaliste.rs/chicago_e.html
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) <http://publicationethics.org/>; Creative Commons (CC) <https://creativecommons.org/>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We have been created new emissions about literature, writers and libraries BOOK BOX (<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HDJ4yoxJs-c> etc.)

New websites:

<https://www.biblioteka.link/>

<https://zanosigre.rs/>

брк.срб (http://xn--90asr.xn--90a3ac/)

Future plans: Higher scientific range

More contributors from all over the world

To establish a global project - LIBRARY THROUGH THE AGES

To digitize books from the Russian colony Library in Pancevo, translate and publish some of them

Other information: We are open for collaboration and partnership

TIB OPEN PUBLISHING

Technische Informationsbibliothek (TIB)
Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: TIB OPEN PUBLISHING
openpublishing@tib.eu

Primary contact: Xenia van Edig
Open Access publication platform manager
+49511762-14693 | xenia.van.edig@tib.eu

Website: <https://www.tib-op.org/>

Social media: @TIBopenpub

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** TIB Open Publishing provides publishing support to open access journals and conference publications. Thereby openness is our core value. Scholars deserve a persistent but innovative non-commercial home for their publications. This is what we provide.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2021
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; German

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Journals

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Engineering; Mathematics; Physics; Computer science

Top publications: *Business Information Systems 2021* (conference proceedings); *TH Wildau Engineering and Natural Sciences Proceedings* (conference proceedings); *SUMO Conference Proceedings* (conference proceedings); *Open Conference Proceedings* (conference proceedings)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Peer-reviewed journals; peer-reviewed conference publications
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: OJS

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: Rosetta

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: TIB itself is involved in providing funding for openaccess publications and currently runs a project to set up consortia funding for diamond OA journals and book series (<https://projects.tib.eu/koala/en/>). Future links to TIB Open Publishing are probable.

Future plans: Our library (TIB) is a Major Development Partner of PKP. Together we will work on enhancing OJS for conference publications.

Other information: TIB provides the opportunity of DOI linking to related materials (e.g., conference presentation videos) hosted in repositories.

TU WIEN

TU Wien Bibliothek

Academic Library | Austria

Primary unit: Publication Services

openaccess@tuwien.ac.at

Primary contact: Beate Guba

Library Director

Website: <https://www.tuwien.at/en/library/research-and-publishing>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** TU Wien Bibliothek with its platform *repositUM* supports the open access strategy of TU Wien and ensures the best possible dissemination of scientific publications and information of TU Wien members. The metadata is curated by the library and delivered by *repositUM* <https://repositum.tuwien.at/?locale=en> to OpenAIRE and BASE; in addition, there is an interface to ORCID for metadata exchange. With TU Wien Academic Press <https://www.tuwien.at/academicpress/en>, TU Wien Bibliothek has established Austria's first fully open access publisher. E-books are published from the entire spectrum of subjects taught at TU Wien. The portfolio stretches from architecture to traffic, electrotechnology, robotics, and includes management sciences. Optionally, books are additionally also published as print books. TU Wien Bibliothek also offers alternative open access publication opportunities for journals and conference proceedings with the Janeway hosting platform. It assists in transferring an already existing journal to an open access model and advises in the startup of an open access journal or conference proceedings series.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; German

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
 - **Number of individuals:** 5

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 4

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Computational science and engineering; Quantum physics and quantum technologies; Materials and matter; Information and communication technology; Energy and environment

Top publications: *Formal Methods in Computer-Aided Design*—together with IEEE (conference series); “*Trust in Robots*”; *The Book of the PhD program “Trust in Robots” at TU Wien, Austria* (monograph)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library’s parent institution?:** No
- **Program’s openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; text

Software and platforms: DSpace; Janeway; WordPress

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - https://www.tuwien.at/academicpress/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/Open-Access-Policy-der-TU-Wien_TU-Layout_DE_2018-06-05.pdf



Primary unit: UCL Press
uclpresspublishing@ucl.ac.uk

Primary contact: Lara Specicher
Head of Publishing, UCL Press
uclpresspublishing@ucl.ac.uk

Website: <https://www.uclpress.co.uk/>

Social media: <http://www.twitter.com/uclpress>; <https://www.instagram.com/uclpress>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Vision: For UCL Press to be recognized as one of the leading Open Access publishers in the world.

Mission: To publish high-quality and cutting-edge research outputs; To achieve maximum global reach and impact for its publications and achieve wide engagement with global audiences; To support the field of academic publishing, through practice, training, research and sharing of data; To represent a range of key academic research interests, with a particular focus on the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences; To support early career researchers and first book publishing; To uphold a strong commitment to research and publication ethics; To demonstrate a commitment to equality, diversity and inclusion in all its activities; To promote the integration of research and education in the outputs of the Press; Shares UCL's commitment to sustainability: <https://www.ucl.ac.uk/sustainable/policy-and-strategy>.

- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 11.8
 - **Number of individuals:** 12
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget; Sales revenue; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Educational resources; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 21
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 6
 - Number external journals: 8
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 21

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 50
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 50
 - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 9

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Anthropology; Built environment; History; Area studies; Archaeology

Top publications: *How the World Changed Social Media* (monograph); *A History of Scientific Journals* (monograph); *Millicent Garrett Fawcett: Selected writings* (edited collection); *London Review of Education* (journal); *UCL Open: Environment* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open access books and journals
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: multimedia; text

Software and platforms: EPrints; Janeway

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - other; budget preparation; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content;

indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Antiracism policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Inclusive language policy; Name change policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Expansion of team, with additional staff in journals and production.

Future plans: Expansion of programme to include textbooks and OER. Expansion of team, with additional staff in journals and editorial.

UKRAINIAN STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGIES (USUST)

Scientific Library

Academic Library | Ukraine

Primary unit: Department of Library and Information Technology

t.o.kolesnykova@ust.edu.ua

Primary contact: Tetiana Kolesnykova

Director Library

Website: <https://library.diit.edu.ua/uk/page/e-publishing-house>

Social media: <https://www.facebook.com/diitlib>; <https://www.youtube.com/user/diitlibrary>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The library publishing activities promote appreciation of university science, development of researchers' opportunities for broad academic and public exchange of discoveries and ideas, preservation and accessibility of research results and unique historical documents of USUST. The library publishing activities focus their efforts on maximizing the impact of DNURT publications within the international scientific and public sphere and facilitating the free exchange of knowledge.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Ukrainian, English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/ departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Multimedia; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Engineering sciences; Operation and repair of transport means; Ecology and industrial safety; Library and information science; Philosophy

Top publications: *Science and Transport Progress* (journal); *Anthropological Measurements of Philosophical Research* (journal); *University Library at a New Stage of Social Communications Development. Conference Proceedings* (journal); *Hydraulic Transmission of Locomotives* (open textbook); *Istoriia staroho Katerynoslava ta hubernii u svitlynakh* (popular edition; e-book)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Obtaining an ISBN; advising on university-wide publishing policy
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Article, conference paper, and open textbook
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; OCS; OJS; OMP

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; data visualization; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: in-house; PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Antiracism policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Inclusive language policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
 - **Links:**
 - <http://unilibnsd.diit.edu.ua/about/ethics>
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Creative Commons; Committee of Publication Ethics (COPE); DOAJ

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: In 2022, the Library began working on open textbooks together with the authors-teachers. Russia's military attack on Ukraine with the intention of destroying the Ukrainian people as a nation, seizing its territory, destroying its history, culture, and education has intensified the publication of open textbooks. During the military year of 2022, four open textbooks in Ukrainian were published.

Future plans: The library will continue to expand its focus on open textbooks in Ukrainian.

Other information: According to a decree of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine, in 2021, the Ukrainian State University of Science and Technologies ("USUST") was established by reorganizing and merging the Dnipro National University of Railway Transport named after Academician V. Lazaryan (DNURT) and the National Metallurgical Academy of Ukraine.

Thus, the USUST Scientific Library is the legal entity of the DNURT Library, which has been listed in the *Library Publishing Directory* since 2018.

UNIVERSITI MALAYSIA KELANTAN

The Office of Library and Knowledge Management
Academic Library | Malaysia

Primary unit: UMK Press
penerbit@umk.edu.my

Primary contact: Amirul Firdaus Zilah
Deputy Chief Librarian
amirul@umk.edu.my

Website: <http://umkbookstores.com>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English; Malay

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 14
 - **Number of individuals:** 14
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Grants; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 36
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 36

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Entrepreneurship; Creative technology; Agrotechnology; Earth science; Heritage

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monograph on entrepreneurship
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; multimedia; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; digitization; graphic design (print or web); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; print-on-demand; typesetting

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Compensation/royalty policy; Editorial board policy

UNIVERSITY BASEL

University Library Basel

Academic Library | Switzerland

Primary unit: Team Open Science
openaccess@unibas.ch

Primary contact: Lucy Hindermann
Scientific Librarian Open Science
0041 61 2079125 | openaccess@unibas.ch

Website: <https://eterna.unibas.ch/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Eterna is the Open Publishing Platform hosted by the University Library of Basel using the PKP Software OJS. The service is for academic gold Open Access Journals and periodicals. It addresses editorial boards affiliated to the University Basel or institutions and organizations with a strong tie to research in Basel.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2019
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.2
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Journals; Monographs

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: OJS; OMP

Additional services: DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE CORK

Boole Library

Academic Library | Ireland

Primary unit: Research Services

cora@ucc.ie

Primary contact: Donna Ó Doibhlin

Scholarly Communications Librarian

donna.odoibhlin@ucc.ie

Website: <https://cora.ucc.ie/>

Social media: CORA @CORA_UCC

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To provide free open access to University College Cork's scholarly and scientific research publications and theses.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2005
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Film and media studies; Archaeology, cultural studies, development studies, folklore studies, Gaeilge, Irish studies, and sociology; Arts, Celtic studies and social sciences; Bilingual (English–German) Performative teaching, learning, research; Geography

Top publications: *The Boolean: Snapshots of Doctoral Research at University College Cork* (journal); *Aigne Journal* (journal); *Scenario: A Journal of Performative Teaching, Learning, Research* (journal); *Chimera: U.C.C. Geographical Journal* (journal); *Irish Journal of Anthropology* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or program; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
The Library is responsible for Cork University Press
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Our publishing activities are only for members of University College Cork
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; text; visualizations

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS; Pressbooks

Additional services: cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS; LOCKSS; PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Open access policy; Retraction/correction policy

UNIVERSITY FOR DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

UDS Library

Academic Library | Ghana

Primary unit: Information Services Department

ethompson@uds.edu.gh

Primary contact: Dr. Miriam. Linda Akeriwe

Assistant Editorial Secretary / Head of Information Services Department

Website: <https://udsijd.org>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To provide on a regular and sustained basis, an excellent scholarly journal for reporting empirical research findings, policy analysis, topical issues, theoretical concerns, and reviews on development. The Institutional Repository publishes among other things theses and dissertations of graduate students of the University. This is to ensure that research emanating from the University is accessible to the outside world.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across several campuses
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 12
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Medical and health sciences; Agricultural sciences; Humanities; Engineering

Top publications: *UDS International Journal of Development* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; text

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS

Additional services: budget preparation; cataloging; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; marketing; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://udsijd.org/index.php/udsijd/about>
 - <http://www.udsspace.uds.edu.gh/handle/123456789/253>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: There has not been any until the Library started the current publishing initiatives.

Future plans: The University Library intends to introduce an institutional Online Journal System for the entire University, to manage all the journals and other publishing avenues within the University.

Other information: The Library is striving to ensure that all publishing activities within the Library are standardised to meet world standards.

UNIVERSITY OF BAMBERG

University Library Bamberg
Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: Publication Services
publizieren.ub@uni-bamberg.de

Primary contact: Barbara Ziegler
barbara.ziegler@uni-bamberg.de

Website: <https://www.uni-bamberg.de/en/library/publishing/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Year publishing activities began:** 2003
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** European; Slavic; Oriental languages

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget; Sales revenue; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Posters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 30
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 30

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; print-on-demand

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion; network

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy

UNIVERSITY OF BERN

University Library Bern

Academic Library | Switzerland

Primary unit: Digital Services and Open Science
openscience@unibe.ch

Primary contact: Dirk Verdicchio
Head of Open Science
+41316349595 | dirk.verdicchio@unibe.ch

Website: https://www.ub.unibe.ch/services/open_science/index_eng.html

Social media: @opensciencebern; <https://openbiblio.social/@OSUniBe>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Bern Open Publishing offers infrastructure to scholars at the University of Bern so they can publish their works in Open Access Diamond and Gold. Publications that appear in Open Access Diamond/Gold have the significant advantage that the version of record is accessible for free immediately.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2013
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Publishing languages:** English; German; French; Italian; Spanish; Arabic

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 16
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 14
 - Number external journals: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 15
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1

PARTNERS

- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Software and platforms: OJS; OMP

Additional services: analytics; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; print-on-demand; training

Digital preservation strategies: LOCKSS

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN

University of Cape Town Libraries

Academic Library | South Africa

Primary unit: Scholarly Communication and Publishing
openuct@uct.ac.za

Primary contact: Jill Claassen
Section manager: scholarly communication and research
jill.claassen@gmail.com

Website: <https://lib.uct.ac.za/openaccess>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/openuct>; <https://www.facebook.com/Openuct/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To share and disseminate African scholarship through the inclusive and diverse lens of diamond open access publishing, driven by social justice to expand and increase local knowledge.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; Sesotho

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
 - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- **Total number of journals published in the past year:** 3
 - **Number peer-reviewed journals:** 2

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Mathematics; Water; Engineering; Poverty alleviation; Linguistics

Top publications: *Constitutional Law for Students* (textbook); *Dikeledi ha di wele fatshe* (Sesotho drama); *Marketing to South African Consumers* (textbook); *Fréquence Sud* (journal); *Appendicitis & Appendectomy: A novel dramatised teaching video* (OER)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
UCT Libraries now has UCT Press, the university press, in the library from 2022 and it resides in the Scholarly Communication and Publishing department: <https://openuctpress.uct.ac.za/uctpress> Prior to 2022, UCT Press was part of commercial publishing company and was running at a loss, hence the imprint came back to the university last year.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; text

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS; OMP

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; print-on-demand; training

Digital preservation strategies: no digital preservation services provided

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Inclusive language policy; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - UCT Open Access Policy: <https://uct.ac.za/media/9453>; Guidelines to the Open Access Policy: <https://uct.ac.za/media/9454>

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH

Edinburgh University Library

Academic Library | United Kingdom

Primary unit: Library & University Collections
edinburgh.diamond@ed.ac.uk

Primary contact: Rebecca Wojturska
Open Access Publishing Officer
rebecca.wojturska@ed.ac.uk

Website: <https://www.ed.ac.uk/information-services/research-support/edinburgh-diamond>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/EdinDiamond>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Edinburgh Diamond, a service provided by Edinburgh University Library, uses Open Monograph Press (OMP) and Open Journal Systems (OJS) to provide a hosting service for diamond open access books and journals published by University of Edinburgh academic staff and student groups. We also provide book and journal hosting as a shared service governed by the Scottish Confederation of University and Research Libraries (SCURL).
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 14
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 10
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 13
- Number of inactive journals: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 6

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Community education; Linguistics; Archaeology; Anthropology; Political economy

Top publications: *Journal of Lithic Studies* (journal); *Finance and Society* (journal); *Language and Psychoanalysis* (journal); *Medicine Anthropology Theory* (journal); *Forum* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
Edinburgh University Press is a world-leading academic publisher that offers gold and green open access. Edinburgh Diamond only offers diamond open access.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** External partners: journals on the subject of library and information studies, open access, or Scotland. SCURL partners: any topic.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS; OMP

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS; digital preservation services under discussion; in-house; LOCKSS; PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Compensation/royalty policy; Conflict of interest policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - <http://journals.ed.ac.uk/publication-ethics>
 - <http://journals.ed.ac.uk/digital-preservation-policy>
 - <http://journals.ed.ac.uk/lithicstudies/about/policies>
- **Other policies:** Digital preservation policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE); NASIG Model Digital Preservation Policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We grew our book hosting service and as of January 2023 host seven books.

Future plans: We plan to further grow our book hosting service, and internally promote Edinburgh Diamond to raise awareness of the service among staff, academics, and students.

UNIVERSITY OF FRIBOURG

Cantonal and University Library of Fribourg
Academic Library | Switzerland

Primary unit: diamond@UNIFR
openaccess@unifr.ch

Primary contact:
openaccess@unifr.ch

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Publish academic publications diamond open access following best practices for journals, reports, and books.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2021
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
We propose support for OJS installation shared by several universities and are beginning to publish original academic works on our repository.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; German

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.4
 - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:**
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 8
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 9

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 20
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 18

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; text; video

Software and platforms: OJS

Additional services: applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training

Digital preservation strategies: Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy

UNIVERSITY OF GRAZ

University Library Graz
Academic Library | Austria

Primary unit: Graz University Library Publishing
ub.publikationsservices@uni-graz.at

Primary contact: Lisa Schilhan
Department head of publication services

Website: <https://library-publishing.uni-graz.at/index.php/lp>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Graz University Library Publishing focuses on science-to-science publications, which reflect the main research areas of the University of Graz. To promote knowledge transfer and science communication, Science to Public publications on current socio-political topics and key future issues enrich the program. The publications are freely accessible and licensed under a free open access license. Scholars affiliated with the university can use Open Monograph Press, OJS, and the institutional repository.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2021
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; German

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 2

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- **Total number of journals published in the past year:** 18
 - **Number campus-based faculty-created journals:** 18
 - **Number peer-reviewed journals:** 18
- **Number of inactive journals:** 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 15
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 15
 - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
 - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Language; Art and culture; Society; Teaching and learning; Law

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Publications of authors affiliated with the University of Graz
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Software and platforms: OJS; OMP

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; print-on-demand; training

Digital preservation strategies: Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Editorial board policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy

UNIVERSITY OF HUDDERSFIELD PRESS

University of Huddersfield Library
Academic Library | United Kingdom

Primary unit: University of Huddersfield Press
university.press@hud.ac.uk

Primary contact: Dawn Cockcroft
Publishing Press and Marketing Manager
university.press@hud.ac.uk

Website: <https://unipress.hud.ac.uk>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/HudUniPress>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Huddersfield Press was established in 2007 and has grown to become an open access publisher of high quality research. Our authors and editorial boards bring international research expertise and a strong orientation to practice and real-world application to their publications. The Press is keen to support emerging researchers and foster research communities by providing a platform for developing academic areas.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Educational resources; Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
- Number of inactive journals: 3

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Music; History; Health; Pharmacy; Student research

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Journals, monographs, music, and educational resources

TECHNOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: Janeway

Additional services: analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Antiracism policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Compensation/royalty policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy

UNIVERSITY OF KONSTANZ

Communication, Information, Media Centre (KIM)
Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: Open Science Team
openscience@uni-konstanz.de

Primary contact: Andreas Kirchner
Open Access Officer
+49 7531 88-2918 | andreas.kirchner@uni-konstanz.de

Website: <https://www.kim.uni-konstanz.de/en/openscience/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Communication, Information, Media Centre (KIM) operates the Konstanz Online Publication System (KOPS). As a document server, it offers members of the University of Konstanz the ability to post documents on the internet open access and functions as a university bibliography listing all publications of the University from 2008 on. KIM also offers Open Journal Systems (OJS) hosting for researchers of the University of Konstanz to run their own open access journals.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; German

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 5

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Monographs; Posters

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes

- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISSN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: in-house; network

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://www.kim.uni-konstanz.de/en/openscience/open-science-policy/>
- **Other policies:** Open science policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Berlin Declaration: <https://openaccess.mpg.de/Berlin-Declaration>

UNIVERSITY OF LEICESTER

University of Leicester Library

Academic Library | United Kingdom

Primary unit: Research Services

openaccess@leicester.ac.uk

Primary contact: William Farrell

Research Services Consultant

(44) 116-252-2018 | wjbf1@leicester.ac.uk

Website: <https://journals.le.ac.uk>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/dwlresearch>;

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** University of Leicester Open Journals publishes open access journals and working papers. Run by the library, we publish peer-reviewed academic research in museum studies; physics; education; Middle Eastern studies; media and communication; and interdisciplinary topics. Our primary purpose is to support publications associated with the university, but we work with external organizations too. We are committed to open access publishing.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Grey literature; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
- Number of inactive journals: 1

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Museum studies; Physical sciences; Higher education and pedagogy; Interdisciplinary research; Media and communications

Top publications: *Museum and Society* (journal); *New Directions in the Teaching of Physical Sciences* (journal); LIAS Working Paper Series (working paper series); *for(e)dialogue* (journal); *Physics Special Topics* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Journals, conference proceedings, and working papers with connection to University of Leicester research and teaching
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: CONTENTdm; figshare; OJS; Omeka; PubPub

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; training

Digital preservation strategies: PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Open access policy

UNIVERSITY OF NAMIBIA

Information and Learning Resource Centre
Academic Library | Namibia

Primary unit: Research and Scholalry communication
researchsupport@unam.na

Primary contact: Anna Leonard
Senior Librarian: Research and Scolalry communication
+264612064658 | aleonard@unam.na

Website: <https://journals.unam.edu.na>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Namibia Libraries is guided by the notion of social justice imperative to progressively develop research, scholarly communication, and publishing services. By serving as a publisher of local open access journals; theses and dissertations; book chapters; and technical reports, we promote inclusive knowledge creation and access, as well as decolonizing locally relevant scholarship.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2013
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
 - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Geology; Medicine and health; Social sciences; Agricultural science; Engineering

Top publications: *Welwitschia International Journal of Agricultural Sciences* (journal); *Journal for Studies in Humanities and Social Sciences* (journal); *JULACE: Journal of the University of Namibia Language Centre* (journal); *The Namibia CPD Journal for Educators* (journal); *International Science and Technology Journal of Namibia* (journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
We work closely with the institutional repository librarian and digital curators, providing advice on open access publications, self archiving, and archiving publication through the repository. We collectively work on the workflow, create advocacy and awareness, and co-train academics and students.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Journals; campus-based faculty-created journals; conference papers and proceedings; faculty electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); technical/research reports; educational resources
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text

Software and platforms: DSpace; OJS

Additional services: analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISSN registry; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: PKP

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Peer review policy; Privacy/confidentiality policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** DOAJ guidelines for journal indexing submission; Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: We would like to establish a committee that will oversee the quality of the journals, develop guidelines for establishing a journal, and journal establishment application form to avoid random establishment of journals within the university.

Future plans: We would like to revive the *Namibia Development Journal* by establishing a new editorial board and issuing a call for papers. We also wish to apply for indexing with the Directory of Open Access Journals and work with faculty to publish open access books.

UNIVERSITY OF SUSSEX OPEN PRESS

University of Sussex Library

Academic Library | United Kingdom

Primary unit: University of Sussex Open Press

openpress@sussex.ac.uk

Primary contact: Suzanne Tatham

Associate Director

s.tatham@sussex.ac.uk

Website: <https://openpress.sussex.ac.uk/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 1—Pilot
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Educational resources; Monographs

Monograph publishing statistics

- **Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER):** 1
- **Number of OER that were peer reviewed:** 1

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs, textbooks, teaching resources, edited collections, journals - across all disciplines
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Software and platforms: OJS; Pressbooks

UNIVERSITY OF WESTMINSTER PRESS

University of Westminster Library

Academic Library | United Kingdom

Primary unit: University of Westminster Press

p.grand@westminster.ac.uk

Primary contact: Philippa Grand

Press Manager

p.grand@westminster.ac.uk

Website: <https://www.uwestminsterpress.co.uk/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/UniWestPress>; <https://twitter.com/UniWestPress>;
<https://www.linkedin.com/company/university-of-westminster-press/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** University of Westminster Press is an open access publisher of peer reviewed academic books, policy briefs and journals. UWP exists to provide global public access to academic work in multiple formats. We publish in areas that reflect the teaching and research strengths of the University of Westminster across the social sciences, arts and humanities.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
UWP has been publishing for 7 years and now publish six journals and over 50 books/policy briefs plus one established book series. These factors contribute to a choice of classification as ‘established’ as a Press although we are still within the first ten years of our existence and still have plans to build further.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Grants; Non-library campus budget; Sales revenue

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Educational resources; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
 - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
 - Number external journals: 1
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 4

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Media and communications studies; Human geography and the environment; Law; Tourism and events studies; Political science

Top publications: *Journal of Deliberative Democracy* (journal); *Active Travel Studies* (journal); *Digital Objects, Digital Subjects* (book); *Can Music Make you Sick?* (book); *The Propaganda Model Today* (book)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs, edited collections, textbooks or journals on media and communications, tourism & events studies, geography (in particular related to the environment or transport), environmental humanities, EDI topics.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Janeway; Ubiquity platforms; WordPress

Additional services: audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS; Portico

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Diversity, equity, and inclusion statement; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** We are signatories of the Even UP statement on EDI; we follow AUPresses guidelines on peer review

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: A focus over the last year has been securing external sources of funding to support our publishing activities to allow us to become more sustainable over the long term and to be able to continue to publish without author-facing fees.

Future plans: UWP has established itself very quickly and our plans in future include a focus on external funding to ensure long-term sustainability of the Press and a focus on specific subject areas, informed by the University of Westminster's research strengths, in order to further build our reputation in certain areas beyond media and communications studies, for which we are currently best known. We are working with other 'new' OA University Presses in the UK in order to strengthen and advocate for our sector within scholarly comms.

UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB FACULTY OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Library of the University of Zagreb Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Academic Library | Croatia

Primary unit: FF Open Press
openpress@ffzg.hr

Primary contact: Iva Melinščak Zlodi
FF Open Press coordinator
+385 1 4092 411 | imelinsc@ffzg.hr

Website: <https://openbooks.ffzg.unizg.hr/>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The FF Open Press is a digital platform for e-books (scholarly monographs, edited volumes, textbooks, conference proceedings) published by the University of Zagreb Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences. All books are available in open access.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2019
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Croatian; English; Hungarian; Russian; Spanish; French

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
 - **Number of individuals:** 8

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Monographs

Monograph publishing statistics

- **Total number of monographs published in the past year:** 2
 - **Number peer-reviewed monographs:** 2
 - **Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER):** 2
 - **Number of OER that were peer reviewed:** 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Archaeology; History; Languages; Literature; Social sciences

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: text

Software and platforms: OMP

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); marketing; metadata; outreach

Digital preservation strategies: in-house

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/ copyright policy; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://openbooks.ffzg.unizg.hr/index.php/FFpress/OApolicy>

UWE BRISTOL

Frenchay Library

Academic Library | United Kingdom

Primary unit: Research Support
repository@uwe.ac.uk

Website: <https://uwe-repository.worktribe.com/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/UWELibrary>; <https://uwelibraryresearch.wordpress.com>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Through publishing work on the UWE Bristol Research Repository, we aim to provide immediate world-wide open access to UWE research output that has previously been hidden or invisible outside of the university.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.6
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs)

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *The United Nation Convention on Contracts for the International Sales of Goods 1980 (CISG) An examination of the buyer's remedy of avoidance under the CISG: How is the remedy interpreted, exercised and what are the consequences of avoidance?* (thesis); *Critical thinking in the context of group learning: A qualitative study of postgraduate accounting and finance students' perceptions* (thesis); "Has the introduction of the cycle to work scheme increased levels of cycling to work?" (conference paper); *Has the introduction of the cycle to work scheme increased levels of cycling to work?* (report); "The philosophy of competition law" (conference paper)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** None
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

Software and platforms: EPrints

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; ISBN registry; metadata; training

Digital preservation strategies: digital preservation services under discussion

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Open access policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://uwe-repository.worktribe.com/accessibility>
 - <https://www.uwe.ac.uk/study/library/research-support/open-access-publishing>

WHITE ROSE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Consortium | United Kingdom

Primary unit: White Rose University Press
universitypress@whiterose.ac.uk

Primary contact: Kate Petherbridge
WRUP Press Manager
universitypress@whiterose.ac.uk

Website: <https://universitypress.whiterose.ac.uk/>

Social media: <https://twitter.com/WRUniPress>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** WRUP believes the future of academic publishing is open. We support the transition to an open scholarship environment with freely accessible publications, ensuring maximum global reach and impact. We will support authors and researchers, providing accessible publication routes for high-quality research outputs and teaching materials in the service of open scholarship. WRUP has three key objectives: 1. Supporting Open Access. 2. Ensuring quality 3. Delivering service-led publishing
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
 - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Educational resources; Journals; Monographs

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
 - Number external journals: 4
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
- Number of inactive journals: 1

Monograph publishing statistics

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
 - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
 - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 2

HIGHLIGHTS

Top publications: *Star Carr* (2 vol monograph); *Sheffield Castle* (monograph); *320 rue St Jacques* (monograph); *Hidden depths* (monograph); *BIOJ* (Journal)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs, teaching resources/textbooks, journals, conference proceedings, short-form monographs, and journals, across the full range of disciplines and across the academic community.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: audio; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

Software and platforms: Ubiquity platforms

Additional services: analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or TOCs; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services (e.g., assistance with journal application for DOAJ); ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

Digital preservation strategies: CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Accessibility policy; Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Ethics statement; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
- **Other policies:** Academic Misconduct

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Future plans: WRUP is at a key point in its development. We have been successful in setting up robust policies and processes during our set up phase. We are now implementing a new strategy with ambitious targets to grow throughput, and undertaking focussed advocacy to increase the profile of WRUP. Adding a full time, dedicated staff member to support this advocacy and increased project work shows the commitment of our parent institutions to supporting WRUP through its next phase of development.

Other information: WRUP is also committed to supporting the wider OA publishing community and changing scholarly comms landscape, participating in initiatives with external partners such as Jisc, as well as with other likeminded presses, to further developments in this area.

ZB MED – INFORMATION CENTRE FOR LIFE SCIENCES

Academic Library | Germany

Primary unit: PUBLISSO – ZB MED Publication Portal for Life Sciences
publisso@zbmed.de

Primary contact: Ursula Arning
Head of PUBLISSO
+49 (0)221 478-5603 | arning@zbmed.de

Website: <https://www.publisso.de/en/>

Social media: https://twitter.com/zb_med; <https://www.youtube.com/user/ZBMED>; <https://www.linkedin.com/company/zb-med---informationszentrum-lebenswissenschaften>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The ZB MED publication portal PUBLISSO offers a range of open access publishing platforms for scientists and researchers working in the field of life sciences, enabling them to publish their research findings and data in different types of publications.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2003
- **Stage of publishing efforts (1–3):** 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; German

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 11.45
 - **Number of individuals:** 18
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget; Sales revenue; Author fees

PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Types of content published: Conference papers and proceedings; Databases; Educational resources; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals

Journal publishing statistics

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 17
 - Number external journals: 17
 - Number peer-reviewed journals: 17
 - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 5
- Number of inactive journals: 7

HIGHLIGHTS

Disciplinary specialties: Medicine; Health; Nutrition; Agricultural sciences; Gender studies

Top publications: Basics in clinical neurophysiology: Nerve conduction studies and needle electromyography in nerve entrapment syndromes (Living Textbook of Hand Surgery); List of MAK and BAT Values 2022 (The MAK-Collection for Occupational Health and Safety); Itching and burning symptoms in the female urogenital tract (Urogenital Infections and Inflammations); Virucidal gargling and virucidal nasal spray (GMS Hygiene and Infection Control); Das Erlernen von sozialen Normen und Rollen (Online Lehrbuch der Medizinischen Psychologie und Medizinischen Soziologie)

PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** We are offering all kinds of life sciences publications based on the Content Management Software Drupal. This includes 17 Journals, 5 Living Handbooks with versioning and a Series: In the MAK-Collection for Occupational Health and Safety, a yearly comprehensive overview of all analyzed substances as well as quarterly journal articles are published. Moreover, with the project "OAPEnZ – Open Access Publications of Encyclopedic Handbooks", we are now also publishing Political Science or, more concretely, Gender Studies publications. If you are interested in publishing a handbook you want to regularly update, a journal or add a series, please contact us.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

Media formats: data; images; text; video

Software and platforms: Fedora; locally developed software

Additional services: author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; peer review management; training

Digital preservation strategies: Rosetta

POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program:** Author rights/copyright policy; Authorship/contributorship policy; Conflict of interest policy; Editorial board policy; Open access policy; Peer review policy; Retraction/correction policy
 - **Links:**
 - <https://www.publisso.de/en/publishing/books/books-policy/>;
 - <https://series.publisso.de/en/pgseries/policy>;
 - <https://www.egms.de/dynamic/en/policy.htm>;
 - <https://www.publisso.de/en/publishing/repositories/repository-for-life-sciences/copyright-policy/>
- **Other policies:** Human and animal rights policy

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes in the past year: Currently, we are expanding our Publication Platform in two ways: Firstly, we are including not only Life Science, but Political Science publications with the project “OAPEnz – Open Access Publications of Encyclopedic Handbooks”. Moreover, it will be possible to publish Living Encyclopedias which can be updated regularly.

Secondly, we have started developing an inline commenting and discussion feature with the German National Academy of Sciences. Readers will be able to comment and engage with authors and other readers. At the same time, authors will be able to reference these comments in updated versions of their publications, underlining transparency and collective exchange in the process.

STRATEGIC AFFILIATES

To facilitate collaboration and open communication in the broader library and publishing fields, the Library Publishing Coalition welcomes peer organizations as strategic affiliates. To learn more about the program, visit librarypublishing.org/get-involved or email contact@librarypublishing.org.

Our current strategic affiliates:

Association of Research Libraries

<https://www.arl.org/>

Association of University Presses

<http://www.aupresses.org>

CLOCKSS

<https://clockss.org/>

Coalition for Networked Information

<https://www.cni.org>

Council of Editors of Learned Journals

<https://www.celj.org/>

Crossref

<https://www.crossref.org/>

Directory of Open Access Journals

<https://doaj.org>

FORCE11

<https://www.force11.org/>

Jisc

<https://www.jisc.ac.uk/>

The Library Association of Ireland

<https://www.libraryassociation.ie/>

NASIG

<http://www.nasig.org>

Open Access Scholarly Publishers Association

<https://oaspa.org>

Open Education Network

<https://open.umn.edu/oen/>

Public Knowledge Project

<https://pkp.sfu.ca>

Scholarly Publishing and Academic Resources Coalition

<https://sparcopen.org>

Society for Scholarly Publishing

<https://www.sspnet.org>

PERSONNEL INDEX

- Aamot, Gordon J. 226
 Adams, Nancy viii
 Aghazarian, Maria 117
 Akeriwe, Dr. Linda 347
 Aleksić, Dejan 311
 Anderson, Mark 174
 Arning, Ursula 382
 Atta, Taylor Davis-Van 166
 Bailey, Jody viii
 Bargheer, Margo 280
 Beamer, Jennifer 18
 Berry, Bailey 93
 Betz, Sonya 146
 Bhraonain, Dimphne Ni 283
 Boczar, Jason 212
 Brown, Allison 114
 Buggle, Jane 293
 Burnett, Beth 48
 Butler, Leigh-Ann 207
 Byrd, Sam 239
 Byrne, Ann 291
 Calarco, Pascal 229
 Carroll, Jeff 109
 Carte, Sean 269
 Chase, Suzanne 46
 Claassen, Jill 353
 Cockcroft, Dawn 362
 Cohen, Jason 183
 Collins, Nina 102
 Collins, Perry 163
 Collister, Lauren 96
 Colman, Jason 185
 Coyne, Aisling 326
 Coysh, Sarah 260
 Craft, Anna 140
 Daly, Gillian 318
 Danielson, Robert A. 2
 Davis-Kahl, Stephanie 55
 Dementyeva, Tatyana 320
 Deppe, Arvid 301
 Dotson, Lee 152
 Dubinsky, Ellen 149
 Edig, Xenia van 331
 Farrell, Karen Stoll viii
 Farrell, William 366
 Feldstein, Gabriel 7
 Frankel, Sarah 177
 Fruin, Christine 4
 Gamsby, Patrick 78
 Ghamandi, Dave 223
 Gibney, Michele 221
 Grand, Philippa 372
 Groote, Sandra De 169
 Guba, Beate 333
 Hankins, Heather 66
 Hanlon, Ann 231
 Heller, Margaret 68
 Hindermann, Lucy 343
 Ho, Adrian 154
 Hoffmann, Kristin 253
 Howdeshell, Ashley 83
 Hurford, Amanda 99
 Jerome, Erin 180
 Karlsberg, Jesse P. 39
 Kersey, Rachel 124
 Kipphut-Smith, Shannon 107
 Kirchner, Andreas 364
 Knowlton, Sean 134
 Knox Briana viii
 Kolesnykova, Tetiana 338
 Konopka, Anja 288
 Krefft, Jill 42
 Laird, Ally 90
 Lambe, Lucy 304
 Lamont, Mark 295
 Lange, Jessica 73
 Langenkamp, Karin 271
 Larson, Kendall 258
 Leonard, Anna 368
 Lexis, Heike 273
 Lindquist, Thea 159
 Liu, Grace viii
 Ludbrook, Ann 130
 Lyon, Colleen 219
 Markgraf, Katharina 323
 Martin, John Edward 202
 Martin, Shawn 29
 McAllister-Erickson, Jonah 251

McCurdy, Leah 127
 Meetz, Johanna 88
 Meinecke, Isabella 285
 Mercer, Holly 217
 Mercurio, Jeremiah 24
 Mero, Alison 20
 Milewicz, Liz 31
 Mircea, Gabriela 76
 Mohr, Dylan 119
 Molls, Emma 188
 Morgan, Kyle 9
 Morgan, Paige 161
 Morley, Fiona 307
 Muccie, Mary Rose 121
 Mulligan, Rikk 16
 Neds-Fox, Joshua 248
 O'Clair, Katherine 12
 Ó Doibhlin, Donna 345
 Okerson, Ann viii
 Oleen, Jenny 256
 Otto, Ryan viii, 63
 Pavy, Jeanne 198
 Percival, Alice 266
 Petherbridge, Kate 379
 Polley, Ted viii, 61
 Potter, Peter 242
 Price, Bob 200
 Priehs, Mike 27
 Putnings, Markus 277
 Raboin, Regina Fisher 137
 Rander, Jacklyn 52
 Riesenweber, Christina 263
 Robinson, Eric 214
 Rouner, Andrew 70
 Royster, Paul 193
 Scarpelli, Elizabeth 156
 Schilhan, Lisa 360
 Schlosser Melanie viii
 Shuttleworth, Kate 111
 Soper, Devin 44
 Specicher, Lara 335
 Stenberg, Emily 246
 Swartz, Mark 105
 Tabaei, Sara 132
 Tatham, Suzanne 371
 Thestrup, Jesper Boserup 313
 Thomas, Joseph 34
 Thoms, Becky 233
 Tobias, Regine 298
 Tracy, Daniel 171
 Trailovic, Goran 328
 Vaughn, Matt 57
 Verdicchio, Dirk 351
 Vézina, Marie-Hélène 142
 Walker, Wendy 191
 Wawrzyniak, Elizabeth 50
 Weiss, Andrew 14
 Westcott, Stephanie 245
 Winkler, Gerda 275
 Winter, Christina 210
 Wirth, Andrea 195
 Wojcik, Nicholas viii, 205
 Wojturska, Rebecca 355
 Wolfe, Chip 36
 Xu, Shenmeng 235
 Ziegler, Barbara 349
 Zilah, Amirul Firdaus 341
 Zlodi, Iva Melinščak 375

INVITATION TO JOIN

The Library Publishing Coalition (LPC) extends the impact and sustainability of library publishing and open scholarship by providing a professional forum for developing best practices and shared expertise.



The LPC is a vibrant community that is strongly member-driven. Specific benefits of membership include the opportunity to:

- **Engage with an international community of practice:** Membership includes access to the LPC listserv, the opportunity to attend member-only events and special registration rates to the annual Library Publishing Forum.
- **Jump-start or enhance your library publishing initiatives:** Membership includes access to the LPC's Shared Documentation Library, where members share everything from checklists for starting new journals to model MOUs. A series of community calls brings members together with leading experts and creators of tools and services.
- **Lead change in scholarly communications and publishing:** Members have voting rights in the Coalition and can serve on committees and task forces that directly advance the field of library publishing.

VISIT LIBRARYPUBLISHING.ORG FOR MORE INFORMATION.



The LPC is an independent, international, community-led membership association with over 80 members.

The LPC extends the impact and sustainability of library publishing and open scholarship by providing a professional forum for developing best practices and shared expertise. The LPC was founded with seed support from the Educopia Institute and participating libraries. The LPC is an Affiliated Community of the Educopia Institute. More information can be found at www.librarypublishing.org.

The tenth edition of the *Library Publishing Directory* provides a snapshot of the publishing activities of 159 academic and research libraries, including information about the types of publications they produce, the partners they work with, the services they offer authors, how they are staffed and funded, and their future plans. In documenting the breadth and depth of activities in this field, this resource aims to articulate the unique value of library publishing; to establish it as a significant and growing community of practice; and to raise its visibility within a number of stakeholder communities, including administrators, funding agencies, other scholarly publishers, librarians, and content creators.

Specifically, this *Directory*:

- Introduces readers to the growing field of library publishing and helps articulate its unique characteristics as a distinctive publishing field.
- Facilitates collaboration among library publishers and other publishing entities, especially the university presses and learned societies that share their values.
- Alerts authors of scholarly content to a range of potential publishing partners dedicated to supporting their experimentation with new forms of scholarly communication and open access business models.
- Enables benchmarking and identification of trends in the field.

The *Directory* is also available Open Access in several electronic formats through www.librarypublishing.org.

